

Module Handbook Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.))

SPO 2021 Summer term 2023 Date: 18/04/2023

KIT DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, GEO AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



www.kit.edu

Table Of Contents

	1_Admission_Requirements_for_the_MSc_Neu.pdf	
2.	2_Qualification_Goals_of_the_Master_Applied_Geosciences.pdf	6
3.	3_About_this_HandbookNotes_and_Rules.pdf	8
	4_Overview_MSc_profile_Energy_Resources_Storage_Master20.pdf	
	5_Mobility_period.pdf	
	6_Recognition_of_achievements.pdf	
	Field of study structure	
1.	7.1. Master's Thesis	
	7.1. Master's Thesis	-
	7.3. Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry	
	7.4. Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology	
	7.5. Specific Supplements	
	7.6. Additional Examinations	
8	Modules	
0.	8.1. 3D Geological Modelling - M-BGU-105729	
	8.2. Advanced Analysis in GIS [GEOD-MPEA-3] - M-BGU-101053	
	8.3. Advanced Geological Mapping - M-BGU-105736	
	8.4. Applied and Regional Hydrogeology - M-BGU-105793	
	8.5. Applied Mapping and Processing of Geospatial Data - M-BGU-105713	
	8.6. Applied Mineralogy: Clay Science - M-BGU-102444	29
	8.7. Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials - M-BGU-102430	
	8.8. Basin Analysis and Modeling - M-BGU-105773	32
	8.9. Borehole Technology - M-BGU-105745	
	8.10. Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology - M-BGU-105506	
	8.11. Diagenesis and Cores - M-BGU-103734	
	8.12. Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauiM5P2-ERDGB] - M-BGU-100068	
	8.13. Electron Microscopy I - M-PHYS-103760	
	8.14. Electron Microscopy II - M-PHYS-103761	
	8.15. Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods - M-BGU-105731	
	8.17. Environmental Geochemistry - M-BGU-105766	
	8.18. Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements - M-BGU-102455	
	8.19. Environmental Geotechnics [bauiM5S09-UMGEOTEC] - M-BGU-102433	
	8.20. Field Seminar - M-BGU-105746	
	8.21. Geochemical and Petrological Modeling - M-BGU-105747	
	8.22. Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods - M-BGU-103995	
	8.23. Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning - M-BGU-105634	
	8.24. Geological Storage of Gas - M-BGU-102445	51
	8.25. Geology - M-BGU-105744	
	8.26. Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics - M-BGU-105505	
	8.27. Geotechnical Engineering [bauiBFP7-GEOING] - M-BGU-103698	
	8.28. Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes - M-BGU-105741	
	8.29. Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use - M-BGU-105742	
	8.30. Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling - M-BGU-105743	
	8.31. Ground Water and Earth Dams [bauiM5S04-GWDAMM] - M-BGU-100073	
	8.32. Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods - M-BGU-102441	
	8.33. Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling - M-BGU-102439 8.34. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes - M-BGU-105726	
	8.35. Industrial Minerals and Environment - M-BGU-103720	
	8.36. Internship - M-BGU-103996	
	8.37. Introduction to Ceramics - M-BGU-105222	
	8.38. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - M-BGU-106025	
	8.39. Karst Hydrogeology - M-BGU-105790	
	8.40. Mineral Exploration - M-BGU-105357	
	8.41. Mineral Materials - M-BGU-102453	
	8.42. Mineralogical Analytics - M-BGU-105765	
	8.43. Module Master's Thesis - M-BGU-105845	
	8.44. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - M-BGU-105739	

	8.45. Ore Geology of Metals - M-BGU-103994	75
	8.46. Petrology - M-BGU-102452	
	8.47. Petrophysics - M-BGU-102784	
	8.48. Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences - M-CHEMBIO-104581	
	8.49. Project Study - M-BGU-102438	
	8.50. Raw Materials and Environment - M-BGU-105963	
	8.51. Reserve Modeling - M-BGU-105759	
	8.52. Reservoir Geology - M-BGU-103742	
	8.53. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling [bauiM5P3-FMTUB] - M-BGU-100069	
	8.54. Sedimentary Petrology - M-BGU-103733	
	8.55. Seismic Interpretation - M-BGU-105777	
	8.56. Shallow Geothermal Energy - M-BGU-105730	
	8.57. Structural and Phase Analysis - M-BGU-105236	
	8.58. Structural Ceramics - M-BGU-105223	
	8.59. Structural Geology - M-BGU-102451	
	8.60. Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - M-ZAK-106235	
	8.61. Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - M-ZAK-106099	
	8.62. Water and Energy Cycles [bauiM2P8-WATENCYC] - M-BGU-103360	
	8.63. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - M-CIWVT-103753	
٩	Courses	
5.	9.1. 3D Geological Modelling - T-BGU-111446	
	9.1. 3D Geological Modelling - 1-DGO-111440 9.2. Advanced Analysis in GIS - T-BGU-101782	
	9.3. Advanced Clay Mineralogy - T-BGU-104840	
	9.3. Advanced Geological Mapping - T-BGU-104040	
	9.5. Application and Industrial Use - T-BGU-111468	
	9.6. Applied and Regional Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111593	
	9.0. Applied and Regional Hydrogeology - 1-BGO-111095 9.7. Applied Mapping - T-BGU-111444	
	9.8. Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials - T-BGU-104811	
	9.9. Basics in Foundation Engineering - T-BGU-112815	
	9.10. Basics in Soil Mechanics - T-BGU-112814	
	9.11. Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112653	
	9.12. Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112345	
	9.13. Basin Analysis and Modeling - T-BGU-111543	
	9.14. Borehole Technology - T-BGU-111471	
	9.15. Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation - T-BGU-100089	
	9.16. Clay Mineralogy Introduction - T-BGU-104839	
	9.17. Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology - T-BGU-111067	
	9.18. Diagenesis - T-BGU-107559	
	9.19. Earthworks and Foundation Engineering - T-BGU-100068	
	9.20. Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe - T-	122
	ZAK-112349	
	9.21. Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112348	123
	9.22. Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112350	
	9.23. Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112347	125
	9.24. Electron Microscopy I - T-PHYS-107599	126
	9.25. Electron Microscopy II - T-PHYS-107600	127
	9.26. Energy and Transport Processes - T-BGU-111466	128
	9.27. Engineering Geologie: Laboratory and Field Methods - T-BGU-111448	129
	9.28. Engineering Geology: Mass Movements - T-BGU-110724	
	9.29. Engineering Geology: Modelling - T-BGU-110725	131
	9.30. Environmental Geochemistry - T-BGU-111525	
	9.31. Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements - T-BGU-107560	133
	9.32. Field Course Applied Structural Geology - T-BGU-107508	134
	9.33. Field Seminar - T-BGU-111472	
	9.34. Field Trip Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-110413	
	9.35. Geochemical and Petrological Modeling - T-BGU-111473	137
	9.36. Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods - T-BGU-108192	
	9.37. Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning - T-BGU-111268	
	9.38. Geological Storage of Gas - T-BGU-104841	
	9.39. Geology - T-BGU-111470	
	9.40. Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics - T-BGU-111066	142
	9.41. Geothermal Exploitation – Field Exercise - T-BGU-111469	143

9.43. Gis Cartography - T-BGU-111445	9.42. Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field Exercise - T-BGU-111467	144
9.45. Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods - T-BGU-104834 147 9.46. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes - T-BGU-104757 148 9.47. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes - T-BGU-11402 149 9.48. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 150 9.49. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 152 9.51. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.53. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-1018191 155 9.54. Intromship - T-BGU-100287 156 9.55. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-10285 161 9.58. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-1104838 166 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-1104838 166 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-104838 166 9.65. Mineral Geochenes - T-BGU-111524 168 9.66. Mi	9.43. GIS Cartography - T-BGU-111445	
9.46. Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling - T-BGU-104757 148 9.47. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes - T-BGU-111402 149 9.48. In-depth Module - Coloal Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 150 9.48. In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 152 9.50. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.51. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Industrial Minerals and Environment - T-BGU-108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-102210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-111952 160 9.58. Arst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111758 163 9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-1017630 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-111456 169 9.64. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-111456 169 9.65. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-111456 167 9.66. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-	9.44. Ground Water and Earth Dams - T-BGU-100091	
9.47. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopés - T-BGU-111402 149 9.48. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 150 9.49. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 151 9.50. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 152 9.51. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-1108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Ceochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.50. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-110750 162 9.62. Mikrostructures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Katerias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.65. Mineral Materias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.66. Mineral Materias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.67. Archares - T-	9.45. Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods - T-BGU-104834	147
9.47. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopés - T-BGU-111402 149 9.48. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 150 9.49. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 151 9.50. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 152 9.51. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-1108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Ceochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.50. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-110750 162 9.62. Mikrostructures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Katerias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.65. Mineral Materias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.66. Mineral Materias - T-BGU-104836 166 9.67. Archares - T-	9.46. Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling - T-BGU-104757	
9.49. In-depth Module - Ciobal Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 151 9.50. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 152 9.51. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Industrial Minerals and Environment - T-BGU-108191 155 9.54. Internstip - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-11152 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-110758 163 9.62. Minorati and Rock Physics - T-BGU-1104838 166 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-1104838 166 9.64. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-1104838 167 9.65. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 167 9.66. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104836 167 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sust	9.47. Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes - T-BGU-111402	149
9.49. In-depth Module - Ciobal Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112658	9.48. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655	
9.50. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 152 9.51. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 153 9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Industrial Minerais and Environment - T-BGU-108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111758 163 9.62. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 166 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 166 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-104836 167 9.65. Nameralogical Analytics - T-BGU-104836 167 9.66. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104836 167 9.67. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-10385 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 <		
9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Industrial Minerals and Environment - T-BGU-108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.51. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111759 161 9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-111750 163 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-110833 166 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-111524 167 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-111524 168 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111456 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111456 169 9.67. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sutainable Development - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sutainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-104854 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 172 9.72. Rearw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-107623<	9.50. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656	152
9.52. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 154 9.53. Industrial Minerals and Environment - T-BGU-108191 155 9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.51. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111759 161 9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-111750 163 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-110833 166 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-111524 167 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-111524 168 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111456 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111456 169 9.67. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sutainable Development - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sutainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-104854 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 172 9.72. Rearw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-107623<	9.51. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657	
9.54. Internation P T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Ceramics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-1112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111522 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfillis - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-101758 163 9.62. Mioral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-110833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-1104836 167 9.66. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.70. Cree Geolog of Metals - T-BGU-103385 171 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104826 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 175		
9.54. Internation P T-BGU-108210 156 9.55. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 157 9.56. Introduction to Ceramics - T-BGU-111952 158 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-1112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111522 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfillis - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-101758 163 9.62. Mioral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-110833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-1104836 167 9.66. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.70. Cree Geolog of Metals - T-BGU-103385 171 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104826 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 175	9.53. Industrial Minerals and Environment - T-BGU-108191	
9.55. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 157 9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952 159 9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-10084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-1007507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104338 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-104836 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104353 166 9.66. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104836 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 168 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.60. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-11251 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-103355 174 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9	9.54. Internship - T-BGU-108210	
9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211 159 9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-10084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-107507 164 9.62. Microrotuctures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-104836 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-103385 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104826 175 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 177 9.73. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Execrcise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111720 188		
9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111758 163 9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-107507 164 63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-10833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-11251 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-103385 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-111523 180 9.77. Reservoir Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-111523 180 <td< td=""><td>9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952</td><td></td></td<>	9.56. Introduction to Reflection Seismics - T-BGU-111952	
9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592 160 9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395 161 9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111758 163 9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-107507 164 63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-10833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-11251 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-103385 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-111720 188 9.77. Reservoir Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-1117624 182 <t< td=""><td>9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211</td><td> 159</td></t<>	9.57. Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology - T-BGU-112211	159
9.59. Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-109395	9.58. Karst Hydrogeology - T-BGU-111592	160
9.60. Landfills - T-BGU-100084 162 9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-107507 163 9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-110833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Exercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-111523 180 9.77. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.78. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1017624 182 9.83. Sedimentary Petrology -		
9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-10833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-1107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU		
9.62. Microstructures - T-BGU-107507 164 9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-10833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-1107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU	9.61. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-111758	
9.63. Mineral and Rock Physics - T-BGU-104838 165 9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-110833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-111524 168 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-103345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-111523 180 9.77. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 181 9.80. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 181 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1007624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1007624 182 9.83. Seismic &		
9.64. Mineral Exploration - T-BGU-110833 166 9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856 167 9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Kechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100699 183 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-111720 182 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346		
9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524 168 9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-11499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-111720 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.85. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-10		
9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.09. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-111720 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 183 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-11147 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics -	9.65. Mineral Materials - T-BGU-104856	
9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456 169 9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.09. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-111720 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-11147 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics -	9.66. Mineralogical Analytics - T-BGU-111524	
9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 170 9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 171 9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 183 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-10069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102170 188 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' -	9.67. Numerical Methods in Geosciences - T-BGU-111456	169
9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345 172 9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107663 181 9.80. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-10069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 <td>9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659</td> <td></td>	9.68. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659	
9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854 173 9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 177 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cy	9.69. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351	
9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385 174 9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-10069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Barthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chem	9.70. Ore Geology of Metals - T-BGU-109345	172
9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 175 9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107663 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100669 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193 <td>9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854</td> <td> 173</td>	9.71. Petrology - T-BGU-104854	173
9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826 176 9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623 177 9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193	9.72. Physical Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-103385	
9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-1076231779.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-1121181789.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-1114991799.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-1115231809.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-1075631819.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-1076241829.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1006691839.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-1075581849.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-1117201859.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.73. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660	
9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118 178 9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-10069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193	9.74. Project Study - T-BGU-104826	
9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499 179 9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193	9.75. Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar - T-BGU-107623	
9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523 180 9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193	9.76. Raw Materials and Environment - T-BGU-112118	
9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563 181 9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624 182 9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069 183 9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558 184 9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720 185 9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-111447 186 9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 187 9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 188 9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 189 9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178 190 9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179 191 9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193	9.77. Reserve Modeling - T-BGU-111499	
9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-1076241829.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1000691839.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-1075581849.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-1117201859.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.78. Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises - T-BGU-111523	
9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-1000691839.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-1075581849.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-1117201859.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.79. Reservoir Geology - T-BGU-107563	
9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-1075581849.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-1117201859.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.80. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description - T-BGU-107624	
9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-1117201859.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.81. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069	183
9.84. Shallow Geothermal Energy - T-BGU-1114471869.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.82. Sedimentary Petrology - T-BGU-107558	
9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-1123461879.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.83. Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy - T-BGU-111720	185
9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-1021701889.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193		
9.87. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-1021791899.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.85. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346	187
9.88. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-1001781909.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193	9.86. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170	
9.89. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-1001791919.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-1065961929.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585193		
9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596 192 9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585 193		
9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585		
	9.90. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596	192
10_SPO_EN_Studies_and_Examination_Regulations_MSc2021.pdf	9.91. Water Chemistry and Water Technology - T-CIWVT-107585	193
	10_SPO_EN_Studies_and_Examination_Regulations_MSc2021.pdf	

10.

1. Admission Requirements for the Master in Applied Geosciences at KIT

The Admission requirements for the Master Program Applied Geosciences at KIT are as follows:

(Excerpt from the <u>"Statutes for the admission in the Master program in Applied Geosciences at the Karlsruhe Institute of</u> <u>Technology (KIT)</u>" official announcement number 64, dated November 30, 2022:

- 1.1. §5 (1) An outstanding **Bachelor's degree** in Applied Geosciences or a related scientific field. The completed study program needs to include a minimum of **180 ECTS**.
- 1.2. §5 (2) Necessary ECTS in the following fields need to be included in the completed study program
 - **Geosciences**: min. 20 ECTS, geoscientific subjects like structural geology, mineralogy, petrology, hydrogeology, engineering geology, geochemistry, paleontology, geophysics, geological field exercises and geological mapping
 - Physics and/ or Chemistry: min. 10 ECTS,
 - Mathematics: min. 10 ECTS,
 - Furthermore min. 30 ECTS in mathematical-scientific or geoscientific fields.

1.3 §5 (4) Language skills:

- German Skills according to the <u>KIT admission and enrollment regulations</u>
- or **English Skills** according to the Statutes for the Admission in the Master Program in Applied Geoscience at KIT: Overview (translated from the original in German language):

Very good proficiency in the English language corresponding to level B2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (GER), as confirmed by the

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), with a result of at least 90 points
- International English Language Testing Service (IELTS), with a result of at least 6.5 points and no partial examination worse than 5.5 points
- University of Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE) or University of Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English (CPE)
- UNIcert at least level II.

For the following cases the proof of the B2 proficiency can be omitted:

- A university degree of a studies program with English as the only teaching language (documented in the Diploma Supplement, the Transcipt of Records or a final certificate)
- The University Entrance Qualification Certificate with the English course having been attended by the applicant for at least five years until graduation and the final or average grade of the last two years of the language class corresponding at least to the German grade 4 (sufficient) or at least 5 points.

If you have any questions regarding modules or exams (partial achievements) please contact:

Lisa Schäfer	Mirja Lohkamp-Schmitz
Study Program Coordination	Principal Contact Person for Students
Building 50.40, Room 122	Coordination of Exams / Courses and Field Trips
Phone +49 721 608 44172	Building 50.40, Room 117
lisa.schaefer@kit.edu	Phone +49 721 608 43316
	Fax +49 721 608 43374
	mirja.lohkamp-schmitz@kit.edu

2. Qualification Goals of the "Applied Geosciences" Master's Degree Program at KIT

Applied Geosciences have continuously contributed to the development of KIT's research and teaching activities since its establishment in 1825. At the oldest technical university in Germany, we focus on the sustainable utilization of georesources on and below the Earth's surface.

You at KIT!

You are welcome to join Applied Geosciences at KIT University of Excellence, one of the few Institutes in Germany that reach top positions in international rankings. Here at one of the largest technical research institutions in Europe, you are offered excellent training and will get to know your lecturers in person. Karlsruhe, one of the sunniest cities in Southwest Germany, offers you a high quality of life in one of the economically strongest regions in Europe.

Applied Geosciences contribute to the applied themes of energy, storage, groundwater and raw materials. The innovative environment of KIT enables you to progress your career in industry and research.

Together we develop sustainable solutions for global challenges!

Profiles of the Master's Degree Program of Applied Geosciences @KIT

Our Applied Geosciences MSc degree program offers three profiles: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (ERS), Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, as well as Mineralogy and Geochemistry. The complete ERS profile is offered in English.

Our MSc Profile of Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage ERS

The students of the ERS profile deal with the sustainable use of geoenergy, georesources and raw materials, and acquire a deep understanding of major infrastructure developments such as geological storage systems. Students can supplement their broad geoscientific knowledge in ERS with in-depth knowledge in the field of groundwater and tunneling. You acquire applied specialist knowledge with strong practical relevance, at the same time you learn to deal with unknown problems.

We teach what we research and research what we teach:

• in geoenergy for the generation of geothermal energy, use of fossil and chemical energy sources such as hydrogen for the expansion of climate-friendly energy sources,

• in raw materials to increase security of supply and transparency of raw materials (metals, minerals and water) for the expansion of renewable energies, battery storage systems and industrial products,

• in large infrastructures such as geostorage systems for heat, cold, chemical energy sources, hydropower, greenhouse gases (CCS), repositories and other subsurface systems.

Sustainable energy, raw material and storage is required for modern life and future development. Therefore our graduates are able to

• analyse and evaluate the Earth system in order to provide sustainable supply of energy and raw materials,

- develop sustainable solutions for the energy transition, future raw material supply and critical storage infrastructure
- perform in an international and interdisciplinary environment

The MSc profile Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology

The courses in this profile are held in German.

Karlsruhe is the most traditional location for engineering and hydrogeology in Germany and offers currently a wide range of practical courses on the topics of groundwater, engineering geology and near-surface geothermal energy. The students deal with the sustainable use of groundwater, geoenergy and georesources, in harmony with the ecosystems.

The profile includes the fundamentals, applications and methods of engineering and hydrogeology, from sampling and data acquisition in the field to the latest laboratory analysis and test techniques to numerical modeling of groundwater flow, heat and pollutant transport as well as mass movements and underground structures. The application of artificial intelligence in water, environmental and geological research is one of our new focuses in research and teaching.

The diverse research projects at home and abroad as well as the intensive cooperation with institutions from professional practice enable students to do a variety of exciting and professionally qualifying master's theses. Our graduates work in engineering offices, consulting companies, construction companies, offices, state and federal authorities in the fields of applied geology, water, construction and the environment, as well as in development cooperation, with water suppliers and in research, both in Germany and internationally.

Qualification goals:

• The students master relevant methods of sampling, on-site analysis and data collection in the field.

• The students are able to independently carry out and evaluate marking experiments, hydraulic and thermal tests and other relevant experimental techniques in hydrogeology and engineering geology as well as near-surface geothermal energy.

• The students can assess groundwater resources in terms of quantity and quality and know the most important approaches for the sustainable management of these water resources.

• The students are familiar with the essential methods of laboratory analysis of water and soil samples and can critically assess analysis results, including errors and uncertainties.

• The students know and master the most important numerical models for the simulation of groundwater flow, heat and material transport and geomechanics in the subsurface.

• The students know the coupled processes and mechanisms of mass movements, geohazards and final disposal and can quantitatively assess the associated risks.

• The students are familiar with the thermal use of groundwater and other forms of use of near-surface geothermal energy and can dimension the corresponding systems.

• The students can evaluate pollutants in soil and groundwater and know the most important exploration and remediation methods.

The MSc profile Mineralogy and Geochemistry

The courses in this profile are held in German.

In the mineralogy and geochemistry profile, students deal in depth with the fundamentals of the earth, such as minerals, rocks and soils as well as their structural structure and chemical composition. Research-based teaching focuses on the processes and mechanisms that lead to the formation and overprinting of minerals, rocks, soils and fluids / water. Therefore, the students analyze endogenous and exogenous material flows and processes that cause mineralogical and geochemical changes and are of great relevance for the environment, climate and society. The students can deepen their broad geoscientific knowledge with practical exercises in the laboratories. The students gain deep insights into modern analytics and the functioning of measurement methods, such as X-ray diffraction, X-ray fluorescence or mass spectrometry. The mineralogy and geochemistry profile offers strong practical relevance:

• Analysis: The students have knowledge of the functionality and handling of common analysis devices and the development of new analysis methods. You will identify problems, develop solutions, gain knowledge of quality assurance and be able to work directly on the devices.

• Applied mineralogy: The students get to know the use of minerals and rocks, e.g. cement and concrete as well as possible substitutes (such as geopolymers), zeolites for e.g. water treatment or other industrial minerals such as fluorite or barite for special technical applications.

• Environmental mineralogy: The students examine scenarios for the flow of elements in and between the Pedo-, Hydro-, Bio-, Atmo- and Anthroposphere and the effects on the environment and humans,

• Hydrogeochemistry and hydrobiogeochemistry: Above all, the students acquire knowledge of the analysis of the processes of redox-sensitive elements and stable isotopes. They deal with the contamination of ground and surface waters in a practical manner and also deal with the composition of geothermal waters that can cause precipitation or corrosion in power plants and thus influence the economic viability and technical feasibility of this alternative energy source, but are also used as a source of raw materials can.

• Sediment Petrology: The students acquire in-depth knowledge of the structure, formation, distribution and use of recent and fossil sediment systems, which are of great importance as reservoirs and storage locations for energy, pollutants and climate-relevant gases.

Your Future

Your commitment and our practice-oriented approach qualify you for jobs in industry, the service sector, in public administration, and for a scientific career (doctorate). The University of Excellence KIT, its excellent research infrastructure in the Helmholtz Association, and our affiliation to the KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo-, and Environmental Sciences will enable you to shape your future.

3. About this Handbook – Notes and Rules

- 3.1. Structure of the MSc Program
- 3.2. Course Types
- 3.3. The Module Handbook
 - 3.3.1. Beginning and Completion of a Module
 - 3.3.2. Modules and Partial Achievements
 - 3.3.3. First Use
 - 3.3.4. General or Partial Examinations
 - 3.3.5. Types of Examinations
 - 3.3.6. Repetition of Exams
 - 3.3.7. Additional Modules and Courses
- 3.4. Further Information

3.1 Structure of the MSc Program

Our two-year MSc program is associated with a work expenditure of 120 credits (ECTS), usually 30 credits per semester. Choose one of the three profiles (i) Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (ERS), (ii) Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, (iii) Mineralogy and Geochemistr. In addition to your courses in the amount of 90 credits, you will write your master's thesis of 30 credits at the end of your studies. One credit corresponds to about 30 working hours and covers both courses with your attendance and self-studies. The program consists of a compulsory part of 20 credits and an elective part of 50+20 credits. The modules consist of assigned courses with the credits corresponding to the respective workload.

This handbook provides information on the profile Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (ERS). The language of instruction of this MSc-profile is English. Please refer to the German handbook for further information of the profiles Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology and Mineralogy and Geochemistry.

3.2 Course Types

The master's degree program covers the following types of teaching and learning:

- Lectures (V)
- Exercises (Ü)
- Seminars and field exercises (S and GEL)
- Internships (P)
- Project study, job internship, colloquia, tutorials (TU), master's thesis

In lectures, contents are mainly conveyed through presentations by the lecturers. In practical exercises, students apply the knowledge acquired in case studies with intensive support by the lecturers. In seminars, knowledge is imparted to small groups of students. This also includes geological seminars in rough terrain. The seminars focus on presentations by students and discussions of special scientific topics. Internships serve to deepen previously acquired theoretical knowledge in practical application or to gain new experience and skills through practical work individually or as member of a group. Field exercises are educational trips to selected destinations, such as company visits. Colloquia are special events often held by academic guests, which consist of a lecture and a discussion and in which the students are supposed to take part. In the project study, the students work on a geoscientific problem either individually or in a group under the guidance by lecturers.

In the master's thesis, the specialist knowledge acquired is applied to a geoscientific problem. The work is supervised by lecturers, but is intended to demonstrate the student's ability to independently work on, present, and solve geoscientific problems.

3.3 The Module Handbook

The module handbook describes the modules of the study program. It covers

• the courses of each of the modules (partial achievements),

- the size of the modules (in credits),
- interdependencies of the modules,
- qualification goals of the modules,
- types of examination, and
- calculation of the grade for a module.

The module handbook does not replace the university calendar which provides information about the variable dates of courses (e.g. time and venue of the course) in every semester

3.3.1. Beginning and Completion of a Module

Each module and each course (partial achievement) within a module can only be chosen once. The student's performance is proven by a module examination or by examinations/controls of success in courses within the module. Successful completion of a module or course is reflected by either a passed examination (graded or ungraded) or an ungraded coursework with the student's participation. A module is completed or passed, if the module examination has been passed (grade at least 4.0). The following applies to modules that are completed by examinations in several courses: The module is completed when all required courses (partial achievements) of a module have been passed. The module grade is determined by weighting the predefined credits for each course (partial achievement) within the module. An exception is the master's thesis module, the credits of which are weighted by a factor of 1.5 when calculating the total grade.

3.3.2. Modules and Partial Achievements

A new module or a new partial achievement results, when the contents or credits of modules / new courses change. Legitimate expectations of all students, who already have successfully completed a course, are protected, which means that they can complete the old module under the conditions, under which they registered (exceptions are governed by the examination board). The decisive factor is the time when the "binding declaration" about the choice of module is made by the student according to Article 5 (2) of the Studies and Examination Regulations. This binding declaration is made when a student registers for the first exam in this module. At the written request of the student to the examination board, the choice of the module or its assignment to the regular curriculum can be changed afterwards. In the current module handbook, the modules and courses are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions are available in the previous module manuals at https://www.agw.kit.edu/11368.php

3.3.3. First Use

The so-called "first use" (EV) indicates from / until when a course or module version can be selected in the study schedule. Modules with a date of first use are highlighted in the chapter "Structure of the Course."

3.3.4. General and Partial Examinations

Module examinations may be general or partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, examination covers the entire content of the module. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the module examination consists of individual examinations (partial achievements) in the respective courses. Register for the respective exams online on the Campus Management Portal at https://campus.studium.kit.edu.

3.3.5. Types of Examinations

- Graded exams: Written exams, oral exams, and examinations of another type (e.g. reports, seminar presentations, or the submission of a laboratory or field book).

- Ungraded coursework: Can be repeated several times. The result is indicated as "passed."

3.3.6. Repetition of Exams

Anyone who does not pass a written exam, oral exam, or examination of another type can repeat the exam once. If the repeated examination (in case of written exams, an additional oral exam is carried out) is not passed as well, the entitlement to the examination for the respective module in the study program is lost. The application for a second re-examination (hardship claim) has to be submitted to the examination board in writing within two months after the entitlement is lost at the latest.

3.3.7. Additional Modules and Courses

Students can attend voluntary, additional modules or courses with a maximum of 30 credits from all lectures and courses offered by KIT. Such modules or courses can be included in the certificate at the request of the student to the examination board. The result of the additional modules or courses is not taken into account when completing the degree program or calculating the total grade. When students register for an exam in this additional module or course, they can declare the latter to be an additional achievement. At the written request of the student to the examination board, this can be changed afterwards.

3.4. Further Information

All information about the legal and official conditions for your studies is given in the relevant Studies and Examination Regulations for the respective degree program. This legally binding information is available under the official announcements of KIT

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2016 AB 010.pdf

4. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM)							MASTER THESIS, 30 CP								30 CP	LAST UPDATE 14.7.2022
(INTER TERM)		*5 CP		VF-F	voir eling *5 CP	odeling *5 CP	*5 CP	Energy 5 CP					*5 CP	*5 CP	6 Exams es marked with *)	
3. Semester (W	y modules 20 CP	Borehole Technology		o ch (10 - £15	Geothermics 3: Reser Engineering and Mod	Basin Analysis and M	Diagenesis and Cores	Shallow Geothermal I				9	Elective Module	Elective Module	Sum 30 CP & (by choosing the modul	20 CP
AMER TERM)	ices, compulsor	Mapping *5 CP			cation and *5 CP	*5 CP	Gas *5 CP	*5 CP	5 CP	5 CP	5 CP	upplements 20	*5 CP		6 Exams les marked with *)	Total 120 CP
2. SEMESTER (SUN		Advanced Geological			Geothermics 2: Appliv Industrial Use	Structural Geology	Geological Storage of	Reservoir Geology	Mineral Exploration	Field Seminar	Seismic Interpretation		Elective Module		Sum 30 CP & (by choosing the modu	
ER TERM)	ject 1: Specialis	*5 CP	*5 CP		*5 CP	*5 CP	* 5 CP	2 CP				Su	*5 CP		ams arked with *)	
1. Semester (WINT	Sub	Numerical Methods in Geosciences	Geology		Geothermics 1: Energy al Transport Processes	Ore Geology of Metals	Industrial Minerals and Environment	Reserve Modeling					Elective Module		Sum 30 CP & 6 Ex (by choosing the modules mi	
	1. Semester (Winter term) 2. Semester (Summer term) 3. Semester (Winter term) 4. Semester (Summer term)	2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP	TER (WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP ethods in *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 CP	MESTER (WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Boreholes 20 CP al Methods in score *5 CP *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP	MESTER (WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP al Methods in *5 CP *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP **5 CP *5 CP *5 CP	MESTER (WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Special isation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Borehole 20 CP Il Methods in s5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP ** ** C Borehole Technology *5 CP in Methods in s5 CP ** C C in Methods in s5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP * * in Methods in s5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP * * in Methods in s5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP * * in S1: Energy and s5 CP Geothermics 2: Application and s6 Geothermics 3: Reservoir feigineering and Modeling *5 CP	TER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) bject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 8 *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP 8 *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP 8 *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP 8	TER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Dject 1: Special station in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 8 *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP 8 *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP 8 *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP and 6 6 6 *5 CP Structural Geology *5 CP and 5 8 8 Action and 6 6 8 *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP	WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Borehole Technology *5 cP sin *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP **5 cP *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, elective modules 50 CP (10 of 15 modules) 50 CP (10 of 15 modules) *5 cP ergy and *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP </th <th>WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SumMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) sin *5 cP Borehole technology *5 CP *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 cP I : Specialisation In Geosciences, elective modules 50 CP (10 of 15 modules) ergy and *5 cP Geothermics 2: Application and Engineering and Modeling *5 CP ergy and *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP</th> <th>Wintrex TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Sevent Isin *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Geothernics 2: Application and *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP ergy and *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP etals *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP fails *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Reservoir Geology *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP</th> <th>WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP sin "5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping "5 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP sin "5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping "5 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP and "5 CP Geothermics 2: Application and industrial Use "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP and "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP sand "5 CP Diagenesis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Structural Geology "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Structural Geology "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Sand "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Fiel</th> <th>WINTER TEMM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TEMM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TEMM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Semester (Summer 20 CP Isin *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP I: Specialisation in Geosciences, elective modules SO CP (10 of 15 modules) *5 CP *5 CP Geothermics 2: Application and ergs and *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP ergy and *5 CP Structural Geology *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP fells *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP fells *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP fell *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Shallow Geothermal Energy *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and C</th> <th>(NUNTRA TEM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TEM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTRA TEM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP odds in *5 CP *5 CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Sester 5: CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Metals *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Sester 5: CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *6 Chological Storage of Gas *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *6 Chological Storage of Gas *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and *5 CP Reservoir Geology *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and ** CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and theore 5 CP</th> <th>Image: Notice in the image in the image</th> <th>(NUNTER TENU) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TENU) 3. SEMESTER (VINTER TENU) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 3. SEMESTER (VINTER TENU) odsin *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *6 *5.cP Borehole Technology *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *6 5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Mineral Exploration</th>	WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SumMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) sin *5 cP Borehole technology *5 CP *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 cP I : Specialisation In Geosciences, elective modules 50 CP (10 of 15 modules) ergy and *5 cP Geothermics 2: Application and Engineering and Modeling *5 CP ergy and *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP sand *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP findustrial Use *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP	Wintrex TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Sevent Isin *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP *5 cP Geothernics 2: Application and *5 cP Borehole Technology *5 cP ergy and *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP etals *5 cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 cP fails *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Reservoir Geology *5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP Mineral Exploration 5 cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 cP	WINTER TERM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP sin "5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping "5 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP sin "5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping "5 CP Borehole Technology "5 CP and "5 CP Geothermics 2: Application and industrial Use "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP and "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP sand "5 CP Diagenesis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Structural Geology "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Structural Geology "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Sand "5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores "5 CP Basin Fiel	WINTER TEMM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TEMM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTER TEMM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Semester (Summer 20 CP Isin *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borehole Technology *5 CP *5 CP I: Specialisation in Geosciences, elective modules SO CP (10 of 15 modules) *5 CP *5 CP Geothermics 2: Application and ergs and *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP ergy and *5 CP Structural Geology *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP fells *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP fells *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP fell *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Shallow Geothermal Energy *5 CP field Seminar 5 CP Basin Analysis and C	(NUNTRA TEM) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TEM) 3. SEMESTER (WINTRA TEM) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP odds in *5 CP *5 CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Sester 5: CP Borhole Technology *5 CP *5 CP Metals *5 CP Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Geothermics 3: Reservoir *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *6 Chermics 2: Application and Sester 5: CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5 CP *6 Chological Storage of Gas *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *6 Chological Storage of Gas *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and *5 CP Reservoir Geology *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and ** CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP Basin Analysis and Cores *5 CP *8 and theore 5 CP	Image: Notice in the image	(NUNTER TENU) 2. SEMESTER (SUMMER TENU) 3. SEMESTER (VINTER TENU) Subject 1: Specialisation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP 3. SEMESTER (VINTER TENU) odsin *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *5.CP Borehole Technology *5.cP *6 *5.cP Borehole Technology *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Modeling *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Metals *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *6 5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP Basin Analysis and Cores *5.cP *8 Mineral Exploration

4. Overview of the MSc profile Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (ERS)

1. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM)	2. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM)	3. SEMESTER (SUMMER TERM)	4. SEMESTER (WINTER TERM)
Subject 1: Specialisation in G	isation in Geosciences, compulsory modules 20 CP	v modules 20 CP	
Advanced Geological Mapping *5 CP Prerequisites: none	Numerical Methods in <u>Geosciences</u> Prereguisites: none *5 CP		
	Borehole Technology, Logging *2,5 CP Prereguisites: none	Borehole Technology, Drilling 2,5* Prerequisites: none	
	Geology Prereguisites: none.		
Subject 1 : Specialisation	<u>Subject 1 : Specialisation in Geosciences, elective modules 50 CP (10 of 15 modules)</u>	0 CP (10 of 15 modules)	
Seismic Interpretation *5 CP ("soft" prerequisite: Geology)	Basin Analysis and Modeling 5 CP Prereguisites: none	Field Seminar *5 CP Prerequisites: none	
Structural Geology *5 CP Prerequisites: none	Reserve Modeling 5 CP Prerequisites: none	Geological Storage of Gas *5 CP Prerequisites: none	
Reservoir Geology *5 CP Prerequisites: none	Diagenesis and Cores 5 CP (obl. prerequisite: Reservoir Geology)		
	Ore Geology of Metals *5 CP Prerequisites: none	Mineral Exploration * 5 CP ("soft" prerequisite: Ore Geology of	MASTER THESIS, 30 CP
	Industrial Minerals and * 5 CP Environment, Prereauisites: none	Metals; Industrial Minerals and Environment)	
	Shallow Geothermal Energy 5 CP Prerequisites: none		
	Geothermics 1: Energy and Transport Processes *5 CP		
Geothermics 2: Application and Industrial Use *5 CP Prerequisites: none	Geothermics 3: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling 5 CP (obl. prereguisite: Geothermics I + II)		
	Subject 2: Specific supplements 20 CP	CP	
Elective Module *5 CP	Elective Module *5 CP	Elective Module *5 CP	
		Elective Module *5 CP	
Sum 30 CP & 6 Exams (by choosing the modules marked with.*)	Sum 32.5 CP & 6 Exams (by choosing the modules marked with *)	Sum 27.5 CP & 6 Exams (by choosing the modules marked with *)	30 CP
	Total 120 CP	20 CP	

_			Module Name								Module responsible	Module number
	T	_			_	_		_				
			Courses (bricks)			-		1			Course responsible	Course (brick) numbe
summer term winter tem		recommended semester	Lecture series, events, lab courses, field courses	language of instruction	type	contact hrs (SWS)	CP Modul	CP exam or course	self-study time (hr)	type of exam	lecturer	number lecture, lab ocurse event, field course
(A)	м	laste	r Thesis									
Ť			Module Master Thesis				30					M-BGU-103726
	T		Master Thesis									T-BGU-107516
x	T	4	Master thesis (duration: 6 months)	Е						WR	any	
_											· · ·	
			ustainable Energy, Raw Materials and Sto	rage								
(B) :	Su	ıbjec	t 1: Specialisation in Geosciences									
Spec	cia	lisatio	on in Geosciences: Compulsary Modules (20 CP	have 1	to be (compl	eted))				
			Numerical Methods in Geosciences				5				Gaucher	M-BGU-105739
			Numerical Methods in Geosciences					5			Gaucher, Kohl	T-BGU-111456
х	C	1	Numerical Methods in Geoscience	Е	LP	4			90	WE	Gaucher, Kohl	6339078
			Geology				5				Hilgers	M-BGU-105744
			Geology									T-BGU-111470
х	_		Analysis of Geological Structures	E		3				WE	Hilgers	6339080
х	(Depositional Systems	E		1					Hilgers	633908
	_	_	Borehole Technology				5				Kohl	M-BGU-105745
			Borehole Technology									T-BGU-11147
(2	Borehole Technology: Drilling	E	LP	2	'	3	60	WE	Kohl, Gaucher, Müller, Schilling	631042
х	(1	Borehole Technology: Logging	E	LP	2		2	30		Kohl, Gaucher, Schilling, Müller	633909
_	_						-				D. T. et al.	
	+		Advanced Geological Mapping				5	-			Drüppel	M-BGU-105736
~	+	2	Advanced Geological Mapping Advanced Geological Mapping (field course)	D, E	GEL			5	80	\A/D	Drüppel, Tomašević	T-BGU-111455 6310402
х		2	Advanced Geological Mapping (neid course)	D, L	ULL		. <u> </u>	J	80	VVIN	Drupper, romasevic	0510401
inor	cia	licatio	on in Geosciences Elective modules (50 CP have	to be	comr	alotod	1					
pec		insacio	Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes			neteu	5				Kabl	
	-		57 1				5				Kohl	M-BGU-105742 T-BGU-111466
											Schilling	I-BGU-11140
v	,	1	Energy and Transport Processes	E		2		15	15	\A/D		6330000
x		1	Energy Budget of the Earth	E	L	2		1,5 3	15 60	WR WF		
x		1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids	E	L	2		1,5 3	15 60	WR WE	Kohl	6339093
x	(Energy Budget of the Earth							WE		633909 T-BGU-11146
-	(1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise	E	L	2		3	60	WE	Kohl	633909 T-BGU-11146
x	(1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise	E	L	2	5	3	60	WE	Kohl	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909;
x	(1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise	E	L	2	5	3	60	WE	Kohl Kohl	633909: T-BGU-11146 ; 633909; M-BGU-10399;
x		1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment	E	L	2	5	3	60	WE WR	Kohl Kohl	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819:
x		1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment	E	L Ex	2	5	3	60 0	WE	Kohl Kohl	633909 T-BGU-11146 633909 M-BGU-10399 T-BGU-10819 631012
		1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining	E E E E	L Ex LP	2 1 2 2 1	5	3 0,5	60 0 30	WE WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819: 631012
		1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals	E E E E	L Ex LP	2	5	3 0,5 2	60 0 30	WE WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche	633909: T-BGU-11146 ; 633909; M-BGU-10399; T-BGU-10819; 6310124 633909;
		1 1 1 1 1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days)	E E E E E E	L Ex LP L	2 1 2 2 1		3 0,5 2 1	60 0 30 15	WE WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry	M-BGU-103993 T-BGU-108191 6310124 6339098 6310125
		1 1 1 1 1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling	E E E E E E	L Ex LP L	2 1 2 2 1	5	3 0,5 2 1	60 0 30 15	WE WR WR	Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter,	633909: T-BGU-11146; 633909; M-BGU-10399; T-BGU-10819; 6310124 6339099; 6310124 6339099; 6310125; M-BGU-10575;
		1 1 1 1 1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling	E E E E E E	L Ex LP L	2 1 2 2 1		3 0,5 2 1	60 0 30 15	WE WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry	633909: T-BGU-11146: 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819: 631012: 633909: 631012: M-BGU-10575:
		1 1 1 1 1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling - Feasibility Study of Mining	E E E E E	L Ex LP L GEL	2 1 2 1 2		3 0,5 2 1 2	60 0 30 15 37,5	WE WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819: 631012: 633909: 631012: 631012: M-BGU-10575: T-BGU-11149 :
		1 1 1 1 1	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling	E E E E E E	L Ex LP L	2 1 2 2 1		3 0,5 2 1	60 0 30 15	WE WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819: 631012: 633909: 631012: 631012: M-BGU-10575: T-BGU-11149 :
		1 1 1 1 1 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling - Feasibility Study of Mining Projects (2 days)		L Ex LP L GEL	2 1 2 1 2 2		3 0,5 2 1 2 2	60 0 30 15 37,5 35	WE WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter Steinmüller	633909 T-BGU-11146 633909 M-BGU-10399 T-BGU-10819 631012 633909 631012 633009 631012 M-BGU-10575 T-BGU-11149 632010
		1 1 1 1 1 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling - Feasibility Study of Mining	E E E E E	L Ex LP L GEL	2 1 2 1 2		3 0,5 2 1 2	60 0 30 15 37,5	WE WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter	633909: T-BGU-11146 6339092 M-BGU-10399 T-BGU-10819 631012 6339092 631012 6339092 631012 M-BGU-10575 T-BGU-11149 632010
		1 1 1 1 1 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling - Feasibility Study of Mining Projects (2 days) Economic- and Risk Evaluation (3 Days)		L Ex LP L GEL	2 1 2 1 2 2	5	3 0,5 2 1 2 2	60 0 30 15 37,5 35	WE WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter Steinmüller Frenzel	633909: T-BGU-11146 633909: M-BGU-10399: T-BGU-10819: 631012: 633909: 631012: M-BGU-10575: T-BGU-11149 : 632010: 632010:
		1 1 1 1 1 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling – Feasibility Study of Mining Projects (2 days) Economic- and Risk Evaluation (3 Days) Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use		L Ex LP L GEL S S	2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2		3 0,5 2 1 2 2 2 3	60 0 30 15 37,5 35 65	WE WR WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter Steinmüller Frenzel Kohl	633909: T-BGU-11146 6339092 M-BGU-103993 T-BGU-108192 6310122 6339092 6310122 6339092 6310122 6310122 6320102 6320102 6320102 M-BGU-105752 6320102
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1//3 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling – Feasibility Study of Mining Projects (2 days) Economic- and Risk Evaluation (3 Days) Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use Application and Industrial Use		L Ex LP L GEL	2 1 2 1 2 2	5	3 0,5 2 1 2 2	60 0 30 15 37,5 35	WE WR WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter Steinmüller Frenzel	633909: T-BGU-11146 6339092 M-BGU-103993 T-BGU-108192 6310122 6339092 6310122 6339092 6310122 6320102 M-BGU-105752 6320102 6320104 M-BGU-105742 T-BGU-111468
		1 1 1 1 1 1//3	Energy Budget of the Earth Transport of Heat and Fluids Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field exercise Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals and Environment Industrial Minerals Environmental Aspects of Mining Field Seminar Industrial Minerals (2.5 days) Reserve Modeling Reserve Modeling – Feasibility Study of Mining Projects (2 days) Economic- and Risk Evaluation (3 Days) Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use		L Ex LP L GEL S S	2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2	5	3 0,5 2 1 2 2 2 3	60 0 30 15 37,5 35 65	WE WR WR WR WR WR	Kohl Kohl Kolb Kolb, Patten, Walter Eiche Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter, industry Walter Steinmüller Frenzel Kohl	633909: T-BGU-11146 ; 633909; M-BGU-10399; T-BGU-10819; 6310124 633909;

4 4_OVERVIEW_MSC_PROFILE_ENERGY_RESOURCES_STORAGE_MASTER20.PDF

3	Geological Storage				5				Schilling	M-BGU-10244
3	Geological Storage									T-BGU-10484
	Geological Storage of Gas	Е	L	2		2	30	PR	Schilling	633909
3	Fundamentals of Reservoir Geomechanics	E	LP	2		3	60		Schilling, Müller	633909
	Reservoir Geology				5				Hilgers	M-BGU-10374
	Reservoir Geology									T-BGU-10756
2	Reservoir-Geology	Е	LP	2		2	30		Hilgers, Busch	631060
	Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology (e.g. England, 5							WE		
2	days)	E	GEL	4		3	45		Hilgers	631060
	Structural Geology				5				Kontny	M-BGU-10245
	Microstructures								lionitity	[T-BGU-10750]
2	Microstructures	E	LP	2		2	30	PR	Kontny	633908
	Field Course Applied Structural Geology									[T-BGU-10750
2	Field Seminar (e.g. Pyrenees, Spain, 5 days)	Е	GEL	4		3	45	B + P	Kontny	631040
	Field Seminar				5				Zeh	M-BGU-10574
	Field Seminar									T-BGU-11147
x 3 or 2	Field trip, ~10 days	E	GEL	8		5	60	WR	varying	631046
	Ore Geology of Metals				5				Kolb	M-BGU-10399
	Ore Geology of Metals				-					T-BGU-10934
x 3	Ore-forming processes	E	L	1		1	15		Kolb, Patten, Walter	633909
x 3	Ore Microscopy and Ore Analysis	E	Р	2		2	30	OE	Kolb, Patten, Walter	633909
x 3	Field Seminar Ore Geology (2.5 days)	Е	GEL	2		2	37,5	WR	Kolb, Patten, Walter	633909
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••									
	Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and									
	Modeling				5				Kohl, Gaucher	M-BGU-10574
	Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises				5				Kohl, Gaucher	T-BGU-11152
									Gaucher, Kohl, Grimmer,	
x 3	Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises	Е	LP	2		3	60	P	Nitschke	633912
								+	Gaucher, Kohl, Grimmer,	
x 3	Case Studies - Seminar	E	S	2		2	30	WE	Nitschke	633911
	Seismic interpretation				5				Tomašević	M-BGU-10577
	Introduction to Reflection Seismics					3			Thomas Bohlen	T-BGU-11195
2	Introduction to Reflection Seismics	E	L	1				tbc	Hertweck, Bohlen	406043
2	Exercises to Introduction to Reflection Seismics	E	Р	1					Hertweck, Bohlen	406043
	Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy					2			Nevena Tomašević	T-BGU-11172
2	Seismic & Sequence stratigraphy (4 days)	E	Р	2,5			-37,5	NR, P	Klaus Fischer (industry)	633903
	Diagonasia and Canas		_		5		_		Lilles as	M DCU 4027
	Diagenesis and Cores Diagenesis				5				Hilgers	M-BGU-10373 T-BGU-10755
x 3	Diagenesis (3 days)	E	s	2		3	60	\A/D	Busch, Felder, Hilgers	633907
× 5	Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description	<u> </u>	3	2		5	00	WK	Busch, Felder, Hilgers	T-BGU-10762
x 3	Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description (5 days)	E	GEL	4		2	15	WR	Schmidt, Busch, Hilgers	633907
			011				10		Sammady Bassing ringers	
	Mineral Exploration				5				Patten	M-BGU-10535
	Mineral Exploration									T-BGU-11083
	Mineral Exploration									
2	(divided into 3 blocks, see below)	-		2.5		-	22.5		Patten, Walter	63214:
	Geochemical Analysis, 5 days	E	LP	2,5		2	22,5			
	Geochemical Field Analysis and Sampling	Е	CEL	0.5		1	24	P+R		
	Techniques, 2 day Geochemical Core Analysis and Lab Techniques, 3	E	GEL	0,5		1	24	PTN		
	days	Е	Р	1		2	45			
<u> </u>										
	Shallow Geothermal Energy								Blum	M-BGU-10573
	Shallow Geothermal Energy									T-BGU-11144
	Thermal Use of Groundwater	E		2		3			Blum	633911
		Е		1		2		OE	Blum	633912
	Exercises to Shallow Geothermal Energy					1				
		1								
	Exercises to Shallow Geothermal Energy Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23)								Tomašević	M-BGU-1057
	Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23) Basin Modeling & Coding								Tomašević	
x 1//3	Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23) Basin Modeling & Coding Seismic interpretation	E	P	2		2		WR	Kiefer	M-BGU-10577 T-BGU-11154
x 1//3	Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23) Basin Modeling & Coding		P P	22		23		WR		
x 1//3 x 3 x 3 x 3	Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23) Basin Modeling & Coding Seismic interpretation Basin modelling & coding	E						WR	Kiefer	
x 1//3 x 3 x 3 C) Subjec	Basin Analysis and Modelling (starts in winter term 22/23) Basin Modeling & Coding Seismic interpretation	E						WR	Kiefer	

Last Update: 01.03.2023

6. Mobility period for a stay abroad in MSc Applied Geosciences

A possible period for a stay abroad is in the 3rd semester, since depending on the choice the 4 compulsory modules from subject 1 can be completed by then. It is possible to have comparable achievements from abroad recognized in the elective areas of the Specialisation in Geoscience and the Specific supplements.

The following is an example of a study plan with mobility in the 3rd semester.

Exe	emplary study plan, m	obility period WS 21/22	2 – SS 23:	
	1. SEMESTER (WS)	2. SEMESTER (SS)	3. SEMESTER (WS)	4. SEMESTER (SS)
	Subject 1: Spec	ialisation in Geosciences, compulso	ry modules 20 CP	
	Compulsory module 5 CP	Compulsory module 5 CP		
	Compulsory module 5 CP	Compulsory module 5 CP		
İ	Subject 1: Specialisatio	n in Geosciences, elective modules	50 CP (10 of 15 modules)	
ES	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	
MSC APPLIED GEOSCIENCES	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	
D GEO	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	Elective module 5 CP	Master's Thesis, 30 CP
APPLIE		Elective module 5 CP	ţ	
MSC				
		Subject 2: Specific supplemennts 2	OCP O	
	Elective module 5 CP		Elective module 5 CP	
			Elective module 5 CP	
			Elective module 5 CP	
	Sum 30 CP & 6 Exams	Sum 30 CP & 6 Exams	Sum 30 CP & 6 Exams	30 CP
		Summe	e 120 CP	LAST UPDATE 14.10.2021

Last update 14.07.2021

6. Recognition of study and examination achievements within and outside the higher education

The examination regulations of the programs in Applied Geosciences at KIT stipulate that the achievements required in the curriculum of the respective program can also be proven by the recognition of external achievements. A distinction is made between achievements

- within the higher education system (worldwide, all credits earned at a recognised higher education institution in an accredited degree program);
- outside the higher education system (achievements proven at institutions with a standardised quality assurance system)

The prerequisite for recognition is the determination of the equivalence of the acquired competences by expert examiners. This involves comparing the qualification goals in the KIT goal module and the external performance and determining whether they essentially correspond. The scope and depth of external performance should be equivalent.

Reasons for refusal (i.e. an externally provided service is not considered equivalent) for the subject examiners may include

- if there is no equivalence of competences
- if the topicality is no longer given
- if equivalence cannot be determined due to missing documents

The request may be made:

• Applicants for higher semesters (change of study programme or change of location).

Please note: In addition to any applications for recognition that may have been submitted, a current grade sheet with all passed and failed grades must be submitted with the application.

• Students on the KIT study program (First semester students who want to have their academic achievements from previous courses of study recognised or students returning from international time studies)

Please note: For study programs abroad, it is strongly recommended to discuss the possibility of recognition of the intended courses with the respective KIT representative. On this occasion, further recognition details will be determined, e.g. whether a grade will be awarded (standard default) or not. The agreement reached is recorded in writing. Should there be any changes in the program on site later, these should be clarified immediately with the KIT Institute, e.g. by e-mail. In case of Erasmus, the Learning Agreement must be drawn up in advance with the Erasmus coordinator at KIT.

Form of application:

- 1. Applications must be submitted within the 1st semester after enrolment.
- 2. Compare your external performance with the local, scheduled performance via the module handbook.
- 3. Contact the responsible subject examiners (usually those responsible for the module) and clarify which documents are required for recognition.
- 4. Print and complete the application form:
 - a) Application form (for services outside the Erasmus+ programme)
 - b) Application form (for services provided during an Erasmus+ stay)
- 5. A separate application must be made for each benefit for which recognition is sought
- 6. Fill in page 1 of the form completely and copy it according to the number of services to be recognised
- 7. Please complete page 2 of the application for each achievement you wish to have recognised.
- 8. For each achievement, attach a copy of the first page and the completed page 2 of the achievement to be recognised and enclose with each application all documents required for recognition (e.g. copy of the certificate, transcript of records, extracts from the module handbook), on which the examination achievements on which recognition is based are documented. For documents that are not available in German or English, an officially certified translation may be required.
- Submit all documents to the examiner as agreed. If equivalence exists with regard to the acquired competences (qualification objectives), this will be confirmed by the examiner with a stamp and signature.
 The final recognition is made by the examination board on the basis of the opinion of the responsible subject examiner. Please hand in the completed and signed application form to the examination secretariat (<u>Ms. Lohkamp-Schmitz</u>).
- 10. Enclose a copy of the confirmation of the service provided.
- 11. The examination board will inform you about the decision by e-mail.

- 12. The achievements are usually entered a few weeks later by the Studiengangservice Bau-Geo-Umwelt or the Prüfungssekretariat Angewandte Geowissenschaften.
- 13. Please check whether the achievements have been entered correctly.

7 Field of study structure

Mandatory	
Master's Thesis	30 CR
Specialisation in Geosciences (Election: 1 item)	
Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage	70 CR
Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry	70 CR
Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology	70 CR
Mandatory	
Specific Supplements	20 CR
Voluntary	
Additional Examinations This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.	

7.1 Master's Thesis

Mandatory		
M-BGU-105845	Module Master's Thesis	30 CR

7.2 Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage

Credits 70

Mandatory		
M-BGU-105739	Numerical Methods in Geosciences	5 CR
M-BGU-105744	Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-105745	Borehole Technology	5 CR
M-BGU-105736	Advanced Geological Mapping	5 CR
Specialisation in credits)	Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules (Election: at least	50
M-BGU-105741	Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes	5 CR
M-BGU-103993	Industrial Minerals and Environment	5 CR
M-BGU-105759	Reserve Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-105742	Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use	5 CR
M-BGU-102445	Geological Storage of Gas	5 CR
M-BGU-103742	Reservoir Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-102451	Structural Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-105746	Field Seminar	5 CR
M-BGU-103994	Ore Geology of Metals	5 CR
M-BGU-105743	Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-103734	Diagenesis and Cores	5 CR
M-BGU-105357	Mineral Exploration	5 CR
M-BGU-105730	Shallow Geothermal Energy	5 CR
M-BGU-105777	Seismic Interpretation	5 CR
M-BGU-105773	Basin Analysis and Modeling First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR

7.3 Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry

Mandatory		
M-BGU-103995	Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-102430	Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials	5 CR
M-BGU-105747	Geochemical and Petrological Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-105765	Mineralogical Analytics	5 CR
Specialisation in Geo	osciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules (Election: at least 50 credit	s)
M-BGU-102444	Applied Mineralogy: Clay Science	5 CR
M-PHYS-103760	Electron Microscopy I	5 CR
M-PHYS-103761	Electron Microscopy II	5 CR
M-BGU-103733	Sedimentary Petrology	5 CR
M-BGU-102452	Petrology	5 CR
M-BGU-105357	Mineral Exploration	5 CR
M-BGU-105222	Introduction to Ceramics	6 CR
M-BGU-105223	Structural Ceramics	4 CR
M-CHEMBIO-104581	Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences	15 CR
M-BGU-105784	Petrophysics	5 CR
M-BGU-102455	Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements	5 CR
M-BGU-105736	Advanced Geological Mapping	5 CR
M-BGU-102453	Mineral Materials	5 CR
M-BGU-105766	Environmental Geochemistry	5 CR
M-BGU-102451	Structural Geology First usage possible from 5/31/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-105746	Field Seminar First usage possible from 5/31/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-103993	Industrial Minerals and Environment First usage possible from 5/31/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-103994	Ore Geology of Metals First usage possible from 5/31/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-106025	Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-105963	Raw Materials and Environment First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR

7.4 Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology

Mandatory		
M-BGU-105505	Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics	5 CR
M-BGU-105731	Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-105793	Applied and Regional Hydrogeology	5 CR
Internship or Pro	ject Study (Election: 1 item)	
M-BGU-103996	Internship	5 CR
M-BGU-102438	Project Study	5 CR
Specialisation in credits)	Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules (Election: at leas	t 50
M-BGU-102442	Engineering Geology: Mass Movements and Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-105790	Karst Hydrogeology	5 CR
M-BGU-105506	Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-105634	Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning	5 CR
M-BGU-105713	Applied Mapping and Processing of Geospatial Data	5 CR
M-BGU-102441	Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-105726	Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes	5 CR
M-BGU-105730	Shallow Geothermal Energy	5 CR
M-BGU-102439	Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-105729	3D Geological Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-100069	Rock Mechanics and Tunneling	6 CR
M-BGU-103995	Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-105741	Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes	5 CR

7.5 Specific Supplements

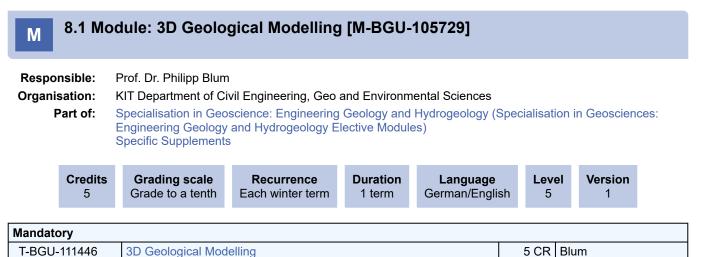
Compulsory Elective	Modules Specific Supplements (Election: at least 10 credits)	
M-BGU-105729	3D Geological Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-101053	Advanced Analysis in GIS	4 CR
M-BGU-105506	Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-102430	Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials	5 CR
M-BGU-102444	Applied Mineralogy: Clay Science	5 CR
M-BGU-105793	Applied and Regional Hydrogeology	5 CR
M-BGU-105713	Applied Mapping and Processing of Geospatial Data	5 CR
M-BGU-103996	Internship	5 CR
M-BGU-105745	Borehole Technology	5 CR
M-BGU-103734	Diagenesis and Cores	5 CR
M-PHYS-103760	Electron Microscopy I	5 CR
M-PHYS-103761	Electron Microscopy II	5 CR
M-BGU-100068	Earthworks and Foundation Engineering	6 CR
M-BGU-100069	Rock Mechanics and Tunneling	6 CR
M-BGU-105746	Field Seminar	5 CR
M-BGU-103995	Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-105747	Geochemical and Petrological Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-105505	Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics	5 CR
M-BGU-105634	Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning	5 CR
M-BGU-102445	Geological Storage of Gas	5 CR
M-BGU-105736	Advanced Geological Mapping	5 CR
M-BGU-105744	Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-103698	Geotechnical Engineering	11 CR
M-BGU-105741	Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes	5 CR
M-BGU-105742	Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use	5 CR
M-BGU-105743	Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-100073	Ground Water and Earth Dams	6 CR
M-BGU-102441	Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-102439	Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-105726	Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes	5 CR
M-BGU-105731	Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods	5 CR
M-BGU-102442	Engineering Geology: Mass Movements and Modelling	5 CR
M-BGU-105790	Karst Hydrogeology	5 CR
M-BGU-105222	Introduction to Ceramics	6 CR
M-BGU-105357	Mineral Exploration	5 CR
M-BGU-103994	Ore Geology of Metals	5 CR
M-BGU-102453	Mineral Materials	5 CR
M-BGU-105765	Mineralogical Analytics	5 CR
M-BGU-103993	Industrial Minerals and Environment	5 CR
M-BGU-105739	Numerical Methods in Geosciences	5 CR
M-BGU-102452	Petrology	5 CR
M-BGU-105784	Petrophysics	5 CR
M-CHEMBIO-104581	Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences	15 CR
M-BGU-102438	Project Study	5 CR
M-BGU-105759	Reserve Modeling	5 CR
M-BGU-103742	Reservoir Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-103733	Sedimentary Petrology	5 CR
M-BGU-105777	Seismic Interpretation	5 CR
M-BGU-105730	Shallow Geothermal Energy	5 CR
M-BGU-102451	Structural Geology	5 CR
M-BGU-105236	Structural and Phase Analysis	4 CR

M-BGU-105223	Structural Ceramics	4 CR
M-BGU-105766	Environmental Geochemistry	5 CR
M-BGU-102455	Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements	5 CR
M-BGU-100079	Environmental Geotechnics	6 CR
M-CIWVT-103753	Water Chemistry and Water Technology	10 CR
M-BGU-103360	Water and Energy Cycles	6 CR
M-BGU-105773	Basin Analysis and Modeling First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-106025	Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR
M-BGU-105963	Raw Materials and Environment First usage possible from 10/1/2022.	5 CR

7.6 Additional Examinations

Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)				
M-ZAK-106099	Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development neu First usage possible from 4/1/2023.	19 CR		
M-ZAK-106235	Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society neu First usage possible from 4/1/2023.	22 CR		

8 Modules



Competence Certificate

Written Report (approx. 15 Pages)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students will have the required qualification to create an own 3D geological model and get an overview on available software and recent developments of these programmes. For the control of success, the students will create their own 3D geological model, which will be marked in form of a written report.

Content

The course deals with the theory and application of various software programmes for 3D geological modelling. Furthermore, an overview of various software programmes and their applications and possibilities is provided. The course will be complemented by practical exercises using a suitable software for 3D geological modelling (3 SWS in winter term).

In addition to the two courses, the students create their own 3D geological models using an available case study and document their results in a final report.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written report.

Annotation none

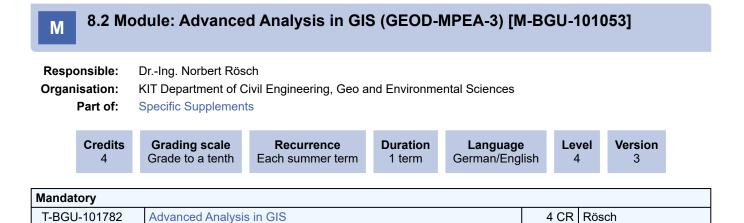
Workload 45h attendance time, 105 h self-study time

Recommendation

keine

Learning type Lecture, exercise, report and self-study

Base for none



Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (about 20 min.)

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students explain the advanced concepts of spatial analysis and 2D interpolation procedures. Especially the different aspects of statistical reasoning are analyzed. They can categorize all analysis problems with spatial background and estimate possible solutions.

Content

After an introduction to analysis in GIS in general, this lecture is dealing with the specific approaches of statistical analysis of spatial data. Among them, in particular, the different methods of pattern analysis. This also encompasses the test strategies inherent to the aforementioned methods. Another topic is data mining, which is introduced as an extension of the point pattern analysis. Furthermore the 2D interpolation procedures are discussed (e. g. Natural Neighbor Interpolation, Kriging, ...).

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam in T-BGU-101782 Advanced Analysis in GIS.

Workload

Contact hours: 30 hours

· courses plus course-related examination

Self-study: 90 hours

- · consolidation of subject by recapitulation of lectures
- · processing of exercises
- consolidation of subject by use of references and by own inquiry
- preparations for exam

8.3 Module: Advanced Geological Mapping [M-BGU-105736]

Org	Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Kirsten Drüppel Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (mandatory) Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements Prerequisite for: M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis						
Prerequisite for: M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis							
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111455	Advanced Geological Mapping	5 CR	

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type, including field work, preparation of a geological mal and a mapping report.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to carry out a geological investigation of an unknown area independently and to create a geological map using GPS data. They can interpret the data and use it to evaluate the potential of possible geological resources.

Content

Introduction to the geology of the mapping area

Instructions for mapping of sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks and analysis of their structural features

Drawing of geological profiles

Interpretation of a geological map

Assessment of the potential of existing georesources

Production of a digital geological map

Assessment and analysis of geodata with a geological background

Management of geospatial data according to established standards

Module grade calculation

The grade of the "examination of another type" is the module grade

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out face-to-face. The field exercises are essential for the participants' progress in their studies.

Workload

70h fieldwork and 80h self studying time

Literature

Walter Maresch, Hans-Peter Schertl, Olaf Medenbach (2012): Gesteine: Systematik, Bestimmung, Entstehung. Schweizerbart, 359 S.

8.4 Module: Applied and Regional Hydrogeology [M-BGU-105793] Μ **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (mandatory) Specific Supplements Prerequisite for: M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis Credits Grading scale Recurrence Duration Language Level Version 5 Grade to a tenth Each winter term 1 term German 4 1 Mandatory T-BGU-111593 Applied and Regional Hydrogeology 5 CR Goldscheider

Competence Certificate

Oral examination (30 minutes)

Annotation

It is mandatory to choose the module "Applied and Regional Hydrogeology" as a requirement for the modules "MBGU-102439 – Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling" and "M-BGU-102441 - Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods, since it addresses their theoretical and practical background".

Workload

150 h, of which 50 h attendance time and 100 h self-study time

8.5 Module: Applied Mapping and Processing of Geospatial Data [M-BGU-105713]

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Nadine Göppert

 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules)

 Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version	
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111444	Applied Mapping	4 CR	Göppert
T-BGU-111445	GIS Cartography	1 CR	Menberg

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type, consisting of:

- the geological map
- a report of 15 pages

- an oral presentation of results of 15 minutes duration,

and four unmarked exercise sheets for GIS cartography.

Prerequisites

Study profile Engineering and Hydrogeology

Competence Goal

The students are able to perform geological mapping campaigns in an unknown area and generate a geological map based on GPS data and GIS. The students can answer hydrogeological questions with respect to the mapped field site. They are able to interpret the data.

Content

- · Geological introduction to the mapping area
- · Mapping of the geology and structure, as well as the hydrogeological features
- Geological cross-sections
- Introduction to GIS-based processing of hydrogeological questions
- · Guidance for producing digital geological maps
- · Evaluation and analysis of geodata with geological background

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the examination of another type.

Workload

150 h, of which 55 h attendance time, 95 h self-study time

Learning type

Field Exercises, Exercises

8.6 Module: Applied Mineralogy: Clay Science [M-BGU-102444]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Katja Emmerich
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements

Credit	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German/English	4	2

Mandatory					
T-BGU-104839	Clay Mineralogy Introduction	2 CR	Emmerich		
T-BGU-104840	Advanced Clay Mineralogy	3 CR	Emmerich		

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written ungraded test (Clay Mineralogy Introduction, 90 min. To pass 70 % of 100 % must be correct) and an examination of another type (Advanced Clay Mineralogy, graded report, ca. 12 pages, submission till 4 weeks after the end of the lecture period).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students are able to classify clays and clay minerals and to identify processes and process parameters in (geo)technical systems.

Students are able to plan and perform clay mineralogical analyses. They are able to evaluate the results, present them in a structured way and critically evaluate them with regard to consistency.

Content

- · Building blocks and ideal structure of 1:1 and 2:1 layer silicates, types of clays
- Real structure (layer charge, polytypes, interstratifications) of clay minerals.
- Analytical methods: X-ray diffraction, thermal analysis (with examples to learn how to evaluate the measurement curves), methods for determination of cation exchange capacity and layer charge, infrared spectroscopy, electron microscopy, methods for the determination of surfaces, complex phase analysis
- Material properties and process variables in technical and geotechnical applications of clays are discussed using examples of current research
- · Analytical methods are applied to real samples in the laboratory

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is the grade of the T-BGU-104840 Advanced Clay Mineralogy

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this module is held in German or English

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

Workload

contact hours: 60 self study time: 90

3

8.7 Module: Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials [M-BGU-102430]

Respo Organi	nsible: sation:	Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences						
F	Part of:	Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (mandatory) Specific Supplements						
Prerequisite for:		M-BGU-105845 - Moo	dule Master's Thesis					
	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version	

Each winter term

Mandatory							
T-BGU-104811	Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials	5 CR	de la Flor Martin, Schilling				

1 term

English

Competence Certificate

5

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (worksheets).

To pass the worksheets, at least 50% of the points must be achieved.

Grade to a tenth

Prerequisites

keine

Competence Goal

The students are qualified to apply basic mineralogical approaches to describe and targeted use of geomaterials.

The students have knowledge of basic methods of applied mineralogy:

- about the basics of crystallography, this includes the detailed consideration from point to space groups.
- to describe and visualise the structures of relevant geomaterials.
- · to analyse group-subgroup relationships and phase transitions of different geo-materials.

They master basic crystallographic methods and are able to apply these to a technically important group of minerals, the zeolites. The students have:

- a deep understanding of the crystal chemistry of microporous mineral phases.
- advanced knowledge of framework structures and their physico-chemical properties.
- basic knowledge of modern functional materials with key applications in industry.
- the competence to investigate and characterize materials using diffraction techniques.

Content

Modern geoscientific materials research focuses on the relationship between structure and (thus mostly) anisotropic material behaviour. Therefore, a profound understanding of symmetry and structure relationships is the focus of the course, in addition to a detailed process understanding of the mode of action of one of the most important geomaterials - zeolites. These nanoporous materials are of fundamental importance in many technical processes which cannot be imagined without them (from the food industry to petrochemistry).

- Crystallography: from point groups to space groups
- Crystal structures descriptions
- · Symmetry relations between crystal structures
- group-subgroup relationships
- phase transitions of different geo-materials
- Zeolite and zeolite-like framework structures
- Industrial applications: molecular sieves, catalysts and ion exchangers.
- Fundamentals of diffraction: Theory and Praxis
- · Structural determination of microporous mineral phases

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the average of the scores of the worksheets.

Annotation

Enthusiasm and commitment to mineralogical questions are expected

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

Workload

60 hours attendance time and 90 hours self-study

Recommendation

Openess for new ideas and things

Learning type

- Lectures
- Exercises
- Laboratory Exercises
- Self-study
- Discussions

Literature

Will be discussed during the lectures

5 CR Tomašević

8.8 Module: Basin Analysis and Modeling [M-BGU-105773]									
Responsible: TT-Prof. Dr. Nevena Tomašević									
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sc						tal Sciences			
Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2022) Specific Supplements (Usage from 10/1/2022)									
Credits 5Grading scale Grade to a tenthRecurrence Each winter termDuration 1 termLanguage EnglishLevel 5Version 									
Mandatory									

Competence Certificate

T-BGU-111543

The assessment consists of an end-term examination of another type (graded written report up to 10 pages, submitted 4 weeks after the end of the lecture period and a final oral presentation (and discussion). Each of the two components weighs 50 %.

Prerequisites

Requirements for participation in the module exam: the timely submission of all exercises, 80% of them correct.

Competence Goal

The course aims at providing an in-depth understanding of the sedimentary basin evolution by considering external and internal forcing factors, and economically important geo-resources. This course will advance students' knowledge and experiences in analysis and interpretation of geological and geophysical data leading toward building numerical models required to predict and qualitatively assess sedimentary features (e.g., grain size distribution, thickness maps, key stratigraphic surfaces, porosity, permeability, etc.).

At the end of the course, students will: (1) have a physical understanding of the long- and short-term processes operating in the sedimentary basins; (2) be able to conceptualize sedimentary basin-related problems and turn them into modeling strategies; (3) learn how to use and develop parts of numerical models, and (4) critically evaluate their results to respond to specific scientific and industry-related questions. The course will rely on active student involvement, where exercises using geological software and/or open-source codes (e.g., Petrel incl. GPM, landlab) and assignments will be prioritized over lectures. It is meant for students interested in combining numerical modeling and sedimentary basin analysis.

Content

In this module, students will learn about the mechanisms controlling the sedimentary basin architecture and how these can be studied by analyzing available geophysical (2D and 3D seismic lines, well logs) and geological data combined with numerical modeling techniques. The special focus will be on the rift and foreland basins as the most common hosts of ore deposits, hydrocarbons, water, and geothermal and storage sites. During the course, each student will receive an individual assignment linked to the specific case study.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the examination of another type.

Basin Analysis and Modeling

Annotation

The language of instruction is English. This is a third-semester module, the students are expected to have successfully passed the modules Geology (M-BGU-105744), Seismic Interpretation (M-BGU-105777), and Numerical Methods in Geosciences (M-BGU-105739).

The practical part of this course is carried out in the presence. It requires a computer laboratory with the necessary hard- and software.

Workload

contact hours: 60 self study time: 90

Literature

Basin Analysis: Principles and Application to Petroleum Play Assessment

By: Philip A. Allen and John R. Allen, ISBN: 978-0-470-67377-5 August 2013 Wiley-Blackwell 632 Pages

Mathematical Modeling of Earth's Dynamical Systems

By: Slingerland, Rudy and Kump, Lee. Princeton University Press, 2011. ISBN: 978-0-691-14513-3

Seismic Data Analysis

By: Yilmaz, Oz, 2001, Freely available at: https://wiki.seg.org/wiki/Seismic_Data_Analysis

M 8.9	Mod	ule	: Borehole Tec	hnology [M	-BGU-105	745]			
Responsible: Organisation: Part of: Prerequisite for:		KIT Spe Spe	f. Dr. Thomas Kohl Department of Civil ecialisation in Geosci ecific Supplements 3GU-105845 - Modul	ience: Sustainab	le Energy-Res			ory)	
	Credi 5	its	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language English	Level 4	Version 1	
Mandatory									
T-BGU-111471 Borehole Technology 5 CR Kohl									

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations. The oral presentation in the seminar is included in the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students are able to characterize reservoirs from logging data.

- The students are able to explain the basics of different drillhole technologies and are able to present results graphically and to evaluate and present them scientifically.

Content

Logging (winter term) Summary Petrophysics: Density / Porosity / Saturation Electr. properties of rocks Electrical survey - Resistivity distribution around Hydrocarbon / geothermal wells Electrical survey - SP-Log Electrical survey - Resistivity & Induction Nuclear logs: Gamma Log Nuclear logs: Density Log Nuclear logs: Neutron Log Image-Logs Sonic-Logs Logging software - introduction Logging software - practical application

Driling (summer term) Introduction Drill Rig Blow-out Preventer Gas Kick Mud circuit ROP / Mudlog Drilling Fluid Pressure Profile Drill bit Directional drilling Rotary / downhole motor, BHA Bottom Hole Assembly, MWD & LWD Casing design

Module grade calculation

The overall module grade is the grade of the written exam, in which the oral presentation in the seminar is included.

Workload

regular attendance: 60h seld study including exam: 90h

8.10 Module: Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology [M-BGU-105506]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules) **Specific Supplements** Credits Grading scale Duration Recurrence Language Level Version 5 pass/fail Each term 2 terms German 4 1 Mandatory T-BGU-111067 Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology 5 CR Goldscheider

Competence Certificate

Attendance at current lecture series, field exercise report(s) (1 page/day), presentation (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name and explain current research topics in hydro- and engineering geology. They are able to analyze, discuss and present current research topics. They can recognize relevant phenomena and processes in the field

Content

- Selected lectures on current research topics in hydro- and engineering geology (e.g. Geologisches Fachgespräch, Karst Lecture, International Distinguished Lectures)
- Changing field exercises to current research regions
- Review of a current research topic on the basis of literature, presentation and discussion, accompanying mentoring
 program

Module grade calculation

not marked

Workload

150 h, of which 70 h attendance time and 80 h self-study time

8.11 Module: Diagenesis and Cores [M-BGU-103734]									
Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christoph Hilgers									
Organisat	ion:	KIT	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences						
Part of:		Sus		ience: Sustainable Er sources-Storage Elec		es-Storage (Sp	oecialisatic	on in Geoscie	nces:
	Cred 5	its	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 5	Version 2	

Mandatory							
T-BGU-107559	Diagenesis	3 CR	Hilgers				
T-BGU-107624	Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description	2 CR	Hilgers				

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a marked written report and an unmarked written report

1. Diagenesis: The assessment is based on a marked written report (10 pages) describing and interpreting a given thin section by independent practical microscopy over 4h on the day after completion of the course. This covers petrographic description of a sedimantary rock in thin section, its interpretation plus thin section images and raw data in the enclosure. Submission of report: 2 weeks after the end of the course.

2. Reservoir-Analogs and Core Description: The assessment is based on a passed report of 2 pages plus digital and handwritten enclosures of a core description (passed/not passed). Submission of report: 2 weeks after the end of the course.

Prerequisites

Entrance to the module examination requires the submission of homework (100%) within the given deadline, of which 80% are passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-103742 - Reservoir Geology must have been passed.

Competence Goal

After this module, students will be able to apply basic industry standard analyses of sedimentary petrology and diagenesis, and core analysis for reservoir quality assessments.

Course 1: After this course students will be able to apply a industry-standard workflow of petrographic analyses of clastic sediments (description, quantification etc.), sandstone- and carbonate classification, evaporites, provenance, to derive diagenetic processes, evaluate reservoir characteristics and assess resevoir quality. They can critically assess data for sampling campaigns.

Course 2: After this course students are enabled to describe reservoir rocks in the field and in cores according to industry standards. They derive facies models and integrate data into state-of the art software

Content

detrital compenents, authigenic components, provenance assessment, point counting, reservoir quality assessment (geothermal, transitional hydrocarbons)

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the exam.

Annotation

Course 1 Diagenesis: You will work with thin sections from real reservoir rocks and understand the difference between analogs and reservoirs. The course considers to involve an industry expert.

Course 2 Reservoir Analogs and Cores: You will work on real reservoir cores which we obtained from wells in the North Sea and elsewhere.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The attendance is obligatory. The microscopy exercises as well as the field course are essential for the study progress of the participants.

Workload 5CP (150h) contact time: 45h (3SWS)

self-study time: 105h

Recommendation

The student shall have a basic knowledge of reservoir geology

Literature

• Stonecipher, S.A. 2000. Applied sandstone diagenesis - practical petrographic solutions for a variety of c ommon exploration, development, and production problems. SEPM Short Course No. 50

- Nader, F.H. 2020. Multi-scale Quantitative Diagenesis and Impacts on Heterogeneity of Carbonate Reservoir Rocks. Springer.
- Boggs, S. 2010. Petrology of sedimentary rocks. Cambridge Univ Press

8.12 Module: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (bauiM5P2-ERDGB) [M-BGU-100068]

 Responsible:
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 Specific Supplements

Credit	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory	Mandatory						
T-BGU-100068	Earthworks and Foundation Engineering	4 CR	Stutz				
T-BGU-100178	Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering'	2 CR	Stutz				

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100178 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100068 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

With regard to geotechnical constructions the students are able to select and apply appropriate methods for exploration, modelling, dimensioning, realization and control in the case of complex requirements on average. They can apply this knowledge to earthworks and embankment engineering, can identify all geotechnically relevant problems occurring with dams and can apply self-reliantly design and dimensioning rules in outline. They gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with unconsolidated rocks, also with respect to the managerial organization, expense budgeting, use of documents and presentation of results.

Content

The module deepens the safety concepts in earthworks and foundation engineering and the project design for foundation problems by means of several examples (foundations on soft soil, variants of construction pit supporting system, stabilization and drainage of embankments, slope stabilization, retaining structure, underpinning) and explains the observation method. Basics of earthworks and foundation engineering are presented such as building materials for dams, design requirements, construction of dams, sealing and stability of filled dams. Further basics are computation of seepage and the evaluation of erosion, suffosion, piping, colmatation and joint erosion.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- · Foundation Types lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Foundation Types: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams: 10 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering; compilation and submission of student research project as examination preparation until examination date

Literature

- Witt. K.J. (2008), Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1,
 Ernst & S. Smoltczyk, U. (2001), Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 2-3,
 Ernst & S. Schmidt, H.G. & Seitz, J. (1998), Grundbau , Bilfinger & Berger
 Striegler (1998), Dammbau in Theorie und Praxis, Verlag für Bauwesen Berlin
- [5] Kutzner (1996), Erd- und Steinschüttdämme für Stauanlagen, Enke Verlag Stuttgart

М	M 8.13 Module: Electron Microscopy I [M-PHYS-103760]							
Organi	onsible: isation: Part of:	TT-Prof. Dr. Yolita Eg KIT Department of P Specialisation in Ge and Geochemistry E Specific Supplement	h <mark>ysics</mark> oscience: Mineralogy a lective Modules)	nd Geochemis	stry (Specialisation in	n Geoscier	nces: Minera	alogy
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 1	
Mandat	Mandatory							
T-PHY	S-107599	Electron Microsco	by I			5 CR Egg	eler	

Μ	8.14 M	odule: Electron	Microscopy II	[M-PHYS-	103761]			
Organi	nsible: sation: Part of:	TT-Prof. Dr. Yolita Eg KIT Department of Pl Specialisation in Geo and Geochemistry El Specific Supplements	n <mark>ysics</mark> science: Mineralogy a ective Modules)	and Geochem	istry (Specialisati	on in Geoso	ciences: Miner	alogy
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German/Englis	Level h 4	Version 1	
Mandate	ory							
T-PHY	S-107600	Electron Microscop	y II			5 CR E	Eggeler	

8.15 Module: Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods [M-BGU-105731]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (mandatory) Specific Supplements							
Prerequis	ite for:	M-BGU-105845 - Mo	dule Master's Thesis				
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 4	Version 1
Mandatory	,					_	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111448 Engir	ineering Geologie: Laboratory and Field Methods	5 CR	Blum

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) and two non-assessed reports (Laboratory and field methods).

Prerequisites

keine

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses and laboratory courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

8.16 Module: Engineering Geology: Mass Movements and Modelling [M-BGU-102442]

Responsible: Organisation: Part of:	KIT Spe Eng	ecialisation in Geosci	Engineering, Geo and ence: Engineering Ge d Hydrogeology Elec	eology and Hy	/drogeology (Sp	pecialisatio	on in Geoscie
Cre		Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 4	Version 2
Mandatory							

	Mandatory							
٦	T-BGU-110724	Engineering Geology: Mass Movements	2 CR	Menberg				
٦	T-BGU-110725	Engineering Geology: Modelling	3 CR	Blum				

Prerequisites

none

Μ	8.17 Module: Environmental Geochemistry [M-BGU-105766]							
Organi	nsible: sation: Part of:	Dr. Elisabeth Eiche KIT Department of Ci Specialisation in Geo and Geochemistry El Specific Supplements	science: Mineralogy a ective Modules)			tion in Geo	sciences: Mine	ralogy
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/Engli	Lev sh 4	el Version 1	
Mandat	ory							
T-BGU	-111525	Environmental Geo	ochemistry			5 CR	Eiche	

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (ca. 10 exercise sheets in ILIAS for the lecture, a presentation of 30 min including discussion and a report related to the presentation of 10-20 pages) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can work out which natural and anthropogenic substance flows are relevant for selected elements. They know how and through which factors and processes the substance flow can change both over time and regionally to globally. They also understand the complex interactions between different spheres and different geochemical processes. They know selected methodological and analytical approaches to characterize substance flow. They are able to apply this knowledge to current environmental geochemical research results and develop well-founded interpretations and solutions. In addition, students can present selected issues of environmental geochemistry in an informative presentation and critically discuss them in a scientifically written seminar paper

Content

- Seminar with annually changing, selected topics that are related to aspects and prob-lems in environmental geochemistry

- Sources, sinks and substance flows of selected environmentally relevant elements such as As, Se, Hg, Cr

- Methods for characterizing the pollutant dynamics in the environment

- Process-oriented interpretation and discussion of current research results with regard to pollutant dynamics, including the development of adapted mitigation measures

- Special features of the pollutant dynamics in estuaries

Module grade calculation

The grade of the " examination of another type " is the module grade

Annotation

The course is carried out face-to-face.

Workload 150 h

100 11

Learning type lecture and exercises

Literature

Alexandre, P. 2021. Practical Geochemistry. Springer Textbooks in Earth Sciences, Geography and Environment. Springer Nature Switzerland AG. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-72453-5

Holland, H.D., Turekian, K.K. 2014. Treatise on Geochemistry (Vol. 14) - Environmental Geochemistry. Elsevier Science.

Ryan, P. 2014. Environmental and Low Temperature Geochemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated.

Adriano, D.C. 2001. Trace elements in terrestrial environments: biogeochemistry, bioavailability, and risks of metals. 2nd edition. Springer New York, Berlin, Heidelberg.

8.18 Module: Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements [M-BGU-102455]

Responsible:	Dr. Frank Heberling Dr. Volker Metz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements

	5	Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	2 terms	Language German/English	5	Version 3	
Mandat	orv							

Mandatory							
T-BGU-107560	Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements	3 CR	Heberling				
T-BGU-107623	Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar	2 CR	Heberling				

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of

- a written exam (90 min) about the lecture and

- an ungraded coursework: Seminar as preparation for field excercise (15 min presentation) and report (15-20 pages, submission till 2 months after the excercise)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this module is held in German or English

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses and laboratory courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

8.19 Module: Environmental Geotechnics (bauiM5S09-UMGEOTEC) [M-BGU-100079]

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version	
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100084	Landfills	3 CR	Bieberstein
T-BGU-100089	Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation	3 CR	Bieberstein

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100084 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100089 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the legal guidelines regarding the disposal of wastes and the permitted threshold value for brownfields. They can outline the geotechnical concerns in the construction of landfill sites depending on the particular landfill classification, landfill elements, their relevant requirements and necessary certifications. They are able to interlink interdisciplinarily the chemical, mineralogical, biological, hydraulic and geotechnical aspects dealing with brownfileds. They can choose reasonably between the relevant remediation technologies and assess their limits of applications and risks.

Content

The module covers geotechnical techniques in dealing with waste and brownfields. The environmental engineering, scientific and legal basics are discussd. Working steps of project planning, building materials, ways of construction and proofs are presented. Techniques for burning and immobilisation are explained as well as different microbiological, electrokinetic, hydraulic and pneumatic soil remediation methods.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Landfills lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Brownfield Sites Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation lecture: 30 h
- Excursion: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Landfills: 25 h
- examination preparation Landfills (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Brownfield Sites Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation: 25 h
- examination preparation Brownfield Sites Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

DGGT, GDA-Empfehlungen – Geotechnik der Deponien und Altlasten, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin Drescher (1997), Deponiebau, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin Reiersloh, D und Reinhard, M. (2010): Altlastenratgeber für die Praxis, Vulkan-V. Essen

8.20 Module: Field Seminar [M-BGU-105746] Μ **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Armin Zeh **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) (Usage from 5/31/2022) Specific Supplements Credits Duration Version **Grading scale** Recurrence Language Level Grade to a tenth Each summer term 1 term 5 English 5 1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111472	Field Seminar	5 CR	Zeh

Competence Certificate

The assessment is the participation of a 10 day (often international) field trip, taking notes in a geological field book, and depending on the respective lecturer a preliminary seminar, daily minutes during the trip, final report or some similar reporting.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After this module, the student can document and analyse new geological regions, and transfer knowledge.

Content

- Introduction to the geology of the region
- Recognition of rocks and their structures for the assessment of georeservoirs and georesources

- Derivation of geological processes

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written report.

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

Contact time: 100h Self-study time: 50h

Recommendation

Students are requested to take this module in their final year.

Literature

- Tucker M 2011. Sedimentary rocks in the field. The Geological Field Guide Series.
- Lisle, R. et al 2011. Basic Geological Mapping. The Geological Field Guide Series.
- Jerram D, Petford N 2011. The field description of igneous rocks. The Geological Field Guide Series.
- Fry, N. 1991. The field description of metamorphic rocks. Geol.Soc.Lond.Prof. Handbook Series
- McClay, K. 1991. The mapping of geological structures. Geol.Soc.Lond.Prof. Handbook Series

8.21 Module: Geochemical and Petrological Modeling [M-BGU-105747]

Orga	ponsible: anisation: Part of: uisite for:	Specialisation in G Specific Suppleme	Civil Engineering, Ge eoscience: Mineralog	gy and Geoche			
	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
	5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German/English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111473	Geochemical and Petrological Modeling	5 CR	Drüppel, Eiche, Heberling, Zeh

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral examination (30 minutes duration)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have knowledge about fundamental principles of equilibrium thermodynamics and their application in geoscience. They are able to calculate phase diagrams in P-T-X space, and to model ionic speciations, mineral dissolution and -precipitation processes and mineral surface processes by applying appropriate thermodynamic software. Furthermore, the students will be enabled to evaluate calculation results in a geochemical-petrological context.

Content

(Part1) Introduction into geochemical thermodynamics

The components of Gibbs equation (H, S, V), equilibrium constant, excess energy, activity, fugacity, a-X relations, standard state, chemical potential, internally consistent thermodynamic datasets

Calculation of different kinds of thermodynamic equations: (i) simple mineral reactions, (ii) reactions with solid-solutions, (iii) reactions including fluid phases, (iv) lonar reactions; (v) redox reactions, (vi) surface reactions with fluids

Basis of Gibbs minimization

Basics and terminology of phase diagram calculations

(Part 2) calculation of phase diagrams for petrological applications with software THERMOCALC, THERIAK-DOMINO and PERPLE-X

Basics and differences of the three programs, calculation of T-X diagrams and P-T pseudosections for complex systems comprising volatiles and melts, practical applications

(Part 3) calculation of equilibrium reactions between solids, liquids, and gases at low-T conditions with the software PHREEQC, with application to actual research problems

Module grade calculation

The grade of the "oral examination" is the module grade

Annotation

This module will be held for the first time in the winter term 2022/23. The course is carried out face-to-face.

Workload

Contact Hours: Approx. 50 hours lectures and exercises Self studying time:100 hours

Recommendation

none

Learning type Lectures (1/3) and exercises (2/3)

Literature

1. Darrell Kirk Nordstrom, James L. Munoz (1985). Geochemical Thermodynamics.

Blackwell Scientific Publications

2. Powell, R. (1978). Equilibrium Thermodynamics in Petrology. An Introduction. Joanna Cotler Books.

3. Holland, T.J.B. & Powell, R. (1999). An internally consistent thermodynamic data set for phases of petrological interest. Journal of Metamorphic Geology, 16, 309-343.

5 CR

Eiche

8.22 Module: Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods [M-BGU-103995]

Responsible: Organisation: Part of: Prerequisite for:	Specialisation in Geo Specialisation in Geo Engineering Geolog Specific Supplement	Civil Engineering, Geo a oscience: Mineralogy a oscience: Engineering y and Hydrogeology Ele ts odule Master's Thesis	nd Geochemi Geology and I	stry (mandatory Hydrogeology (tion in Geos	ciences:
Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version	
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	2 terms	German	5	3	

Competence Certificate

T-BGU-108192

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (ca. 10 exercise sheets in ILIAS for the lecture, a short presentation on one analysis method and a 30-45 min presentation in groups of two or three on a given laboratory project for the practise).

Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

Recommendation

none

8.23 Module: Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning [M-BGU-105634]

Responsibl Organisation Part o	on: Ki of: Sp Er	Dr. Tanja Liesch KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules) Specific Supplements								
c	redits	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version			

Manuatory			
T-BGU-111268	Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning	5 CR	Liesch

Competence Certificate

Other kind: Independent development of a given problem

Prerequisites

Choice of the profile Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology. To register for the exam, the module Geodata Analysis I - Programming and Geostatistics must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-105505 - Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics must have been passed.

Competence Goal

The students can handle large geospatial data sets (e.g. satellite data, climate data). They master basic machine learning methods and are able to program simple application cases independently.

Content

- Advanced programming
- · Big data analysis (z.B. Satellitendaten, Klimaprojektionen)
- Google Earth Engine (Programming in Java Script)
- Fundamentals of Machine Learning (Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Learning Algorithms, Classification and Regression)
- Neural Network Basics (Types on ANN, Learning Algorithms, Training, Validation, Testing, Over- and Underfitting)
- Feature Engineering
- · Hyperparameter Tuning, Regularization, Ensembles
- Application Examples (Python)

Workload

50 h attendance time and 100 h self-study time

Learning type

Combined lecture and computer exercises

M 0.24 M		ical Storage of G		0-102440]			
Responsible: Drganisation: Part of:	Specialisation in Ge	Civil Engineering, Geo a oscience: Sustainable E Resources-Storage Ele	Energy-Resou	rces-Storage (Specia	alisation in	Geoscience	IS:
Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 5	Version 2	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-104841	Geological Storage of Gas	5 CR	Schilling

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (presentation).

Prerequisites

none

Module grade calculation

Module grade ist the grade of the examination of another type.

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this module is held in German or English

Workload

60 h contact time

90 h self studying time

Recommendation

The student shall have a basic knowledge of reservoir geology, mathematics and physics

Literature

IPCC Report zur CO2-Speicherung

EU Richtlinie zur CO2 Speicherung

Jaeger & Cook: Fundamentals of Rock Mechanics. Wiley-Blackwell ISBN 978-0-632-05759-7, 488 S. Zoback: Reservoir Geomechanics, Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0-521-14619-7, 461 S.

M 8	.25 Mo	dule: Geology [I	M-BGU-105744]	1				
Respo	nsible:	Prof. Dr. Christoph Hi	lgers					
Organis	sation:	KIT Department of Civ	vil Engineering, Geo	and Environm	ental Sciences			
Part of:		Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (mandatory) Specific Supplements						
Prerequis	ite for:	M-BGU-105845 - Moo	dule Master's Thesis					
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 5	Version 1	
landatorv								

Mandatory						
T-BGU-111470	Geology	5 CR	Hilgers			

The assessment is a marked written exam over 120 minutes

Prerequisites

Entrance to the module examination requires the submission of homework (100%) within the given deadline, of which 80% are passed.

Competence Goal

After this module, student can apply structural geology using real world examples. Students will be trained to link rocks and depositional systems in different regional settings.

Content

- Applied Structural Geology:
- Stress, Strain & Drilling
- Fractures and Mohr Circle
- Joints, Veins & Effective Stress
- Normal faults & Allen-Diagram
- Thrust faults & Balanced Cross Sections
- Strike slip fault & Scaling
- Inversion & Fault Reactivation
- Strain measurements
- Diapirs & Creep Laws
- Folds & Saddle Reefs
- Cleavage & Shear Zones
- Creep from Microstructures
- Maps / Structural Analysis

Depositional Systems of regions:

- Sea level change
- Sequence stratigraphy
- Overview, description of sediments
- Eolian systems
- Glacial Systems
- Fluvial systems
- Estuaries and incised valleys
- Deltas & Clastic Shorelines
- Evaporites
- Clastic shelves
- Reefs and platforms
- Submarine fans and Turbidites

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam

Annotation

We consider to have one field practical near Karlsruhe.

Workload

60 h attendance time and 90 h self-study time

Literature

- Ameen M.S. 2018. Operational Geomechanics EAGE
- Fossen, H. 2016. Structural Geology. Cambridge Univ Press
 Jackson, M.P.A., Hudec, M.R. 2017. Salt Tectonics, Cambridge Univ Press
 Reading, H.G. 2012. Sedimentary Environments. Blackwell
- James, N.P., Dalrympie, R.W. 2010. Facies Models 4. Geol. Ass. of Canada.
- Boggs, S. 2010. Petrology of sedimentary rocks. Cambridge Univ Press

8.26 Module: Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics [M-BGU-105505]

•	nsible:	Dr. Kathrin Menberg						
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Science Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeolo							rv)	
Specific Supplements				rijarogoology	(manadato	• 37		
Prerequisite for:			eodata Analysis II – Big odule Master's Thesis	g Data and Ma	achine Learning	g		
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version 2	
Mandatory	1							
T-BGU-11	1066	Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics				5 CR	Menberg	

Competence Certificate

Student research project: programming of a code for data analysis, written documentation (ca. 5 pages)

Prerequisites

Assignment of the profile Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology

Competence Goal

Students can use the Python programming language to apply methods for statistical analysis to different geospatial datasets, prepare the results graphically, and discuss and summarize them.

Content

The course is divided into a lecture (1 SWS) and an exercise (2 SWS). The lecture teaches theoretical basics of programming in Python (program structures, database structures, data ethics & licenses, etc.), as well as methods for geostatistical analysis (regression analysis, uncertainty analysis, etc.) of spatial datasets.

The exercise covers the practical aspects of programming, data analysis, visualization and interpretation.

Workload

45 h attendance time and 105 h self-study time

Recommendation

This module should be attended and completed before the module Geodata Analysis II that builds on it

Learning type

Lecture and exercise, student research project

Base for

Geodata Analysis II - Big Data and Machine Learning

8.27 Module: Geotechnical Engineering (bauiBFP7-GEOING) [M-BGU-103698]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	Specific Supplements

Credits	Duration	Language	Level	Version
11 Grade to a te	2 terms	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112814	Basics in Soil Mechanics	5,5 CR	Stutz
T-BGU-112815	Basics in Foundation Engineering	5,5 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112814 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112815 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have a scientifically sound understanding of the building material 'soil' with respect to its appearance and mechanical behaviour. They are able to describe the latter on base of soil mechanical and soil hydraulic models, to classify and to analyse respective field and laboratory tests. Because of their knowledge in usual geotechnical construction methods they can self-dependently select, design and describe the construction process for standard applications, such as building foundations, construction pit linings and tunnels adapted to the respective ground and groundwater conditions. Further, they are able to proof self-dependently ultimate limit states and serviceability limit states of those geotechnical constructions and natural slopes and to evaluate the results critically.

Content

The module imparts theoretical principles of soil behavior and demonstrates their practical application in designing of the most common geotechnical constructions. This covers:

- standards, codes and safety concepts in foundation engineering
- subsoil investigation, soil classification, soil properties and soil parameters
- permeability, seepage and groundwater management
- · stress distributions in the subsoil, compression behavior and consolidation
- shear resistance of soils, stability of slopes and foundations
- · design and settlement calculation of shallow foundations
- · earth pressure and earth resistance, design of retaining structures and retaining walls for excavations
- pile foundations, deep foundations and caisson foundations in open water
- · methods for soil improvement
- introduction to tunneling

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

Tutorials are offered accompanying to the lectures, the participation is strongly recommended.

As from summer term 2023 the module examination consists of the two partial examinations Basics in Soil Mechanics and Basics in Foundation Engineering.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Basics in Soil Mechanics lecture, exercise, tutorial: 90 h
- · Basics in Foundation Engineering lecture, exercise, tutorial: 90 h

independent study:

- · preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Basics in Soil Mechanics: 30 h
- · preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Basics in Foundation Engineering: 30 h
- examination preparation Basics in Soil Mechanics (partial examination): 45 h
- examination preparation Basics in Foundation Engineering (partial examination): 45 h

total: 330 h

Recommendation

The not graded accomplishment Geology in Civil Engineering [T-BGU-103395] shall be passed.

The attendance of the lecture accompanied tutorials (6200417, 6200517) is recommended.

Further, it is highly recommended to take the partial examination Basics in Soil Mechanics <u>before</u> taking the partial examination Basics in Foundation Engineering.

Literature

Gudehus, G (1981): Bodenmechanik, F. Enke

Grundwissen "Der Ingenieurbau" (1995) Bd. 2: Hydrotechnik - Geotechnik, Ernst u. Sohn

Lang, H-J, Huder, J, Amann, P, Puzrin A.M. (2011): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Springer Verlag

Kolymbas, D.: Geotechnik, Springer-Verlag 5. Auflage

8.28 Module: Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes [M-BGU-105741]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Thomas Kohl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules) Specific Supplements
Prerequisite for:	M-BGU-105743 - Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version	
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111466	Energy and Transport Processes	5 CR	Kohl, Schilling
T-BGU-111467	Geothermics in the Rhine Graben – Field Exercise	0 CR	Kohl

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (45 min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations and a non-assessed coursework (participation in field exercise and report) according to §4 (3) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students obtain knowledge in the field of geothermics and are able to integrate relevant physical processes into the subject field

- The students are able to apply methods for geothermal subsurface investigations and to make calculations with the obtained data

Content

- Heat budget of the Earth (influence of the sun, humans, stored heat, heat production)
- Heat transport in rocks (phonons, photons, elektrons, advective heat transport)
- Physical understanding of underlying mechanisms and processes
- Introduction into Geothermics, relations and boundaries to other related disciplines

- Energy conservation, thermal and petrophysical properties of rocks, temperature field of the Earth, influence of topography and climate on temperature distribution, Fourier law, stationary/instationary heat conduction, heat ransport in continental and oceanic crust, advection by flow (Darcy law), Kelvin problem, Gauss error function

- Introduction into methods and applications in geothermics: Bullard plot interpretation, measurement, Bottom Hole Temperature data

- Introduction into geophysical geodynamics

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam

Annotation

The date for the excursion and the closing date for the field exercise report will be promptly announced.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

45 hours regular attendance 105 hours field exercise, report and self study time

8.29 Module: Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use [M-BGU-105742]

S:

Cr	redits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 4	Version 1	
----	-------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	------------	--------------	--

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111468	Application and Industrial Use	4 CR	Kohl
T-BGU-111469	Geothermal Exploitation – Field Exercise	1 CR	Kohl

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (45min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations and a non-assessed coursework (participation in field trip and report), see §4 (3) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students develop shallow and deep geothermal projects with cost estimates
- The students are able to explicate examples and case studies in theory and practice

Content

- Introduction into geothermal utilization
- Hydrothermal and enhanced (or engineered) geothermal systems (EGS)
- Stimulation methods
- Geothermal Exploration
- Thermodynamics and power plant processes
- Shallow geothermics
- Examples

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Annotation

The date for the field exercise and the closing date for the field exercise report will be promptly announced.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

30 hours regular attendance,

2 days field exercise (30 hours),

90 hours self studying time

8.30 Module: Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling [M-BGU-105743]

Responsib	-	. Emmanuel Gaucher of. Dr. Thomas Kohl					
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geoscience)							
Part	Su	ecialisation in Geosci Istainable Energy-Res Iecific Supplements				ecialisatio	n in Geosciences: Version 2
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 4	
Mandatam							

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111523	Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises	5 CR	Gaucher, Kohl

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes), where an oral presentation is beeing considered as part of the grade.

Prerequisites

See modeled conditions

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- 1. The module M-BGU-105741 Geothermics I: Energy and Transport Processes must have been passed.
- 2. The module M-BGU-105742 Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use must have been passed.

Competence Goal

- The students will be able to compare and to analyze geothermal systems.

- The students will be able to assess and discuss geothermal systems.

- The student will be able to acquire and to present in front of their peers specific knowledge of geothermal systems from the literature and to discuss.

Content

The content of this course contains basics, technologies, and exploration methods of geothermal systems.

- Introduction into geothermal reservoir engineering
- Reservoir geology of crystalline and sedimentary rocks
- Geothermal exploration
- Geothermometry of thermal water
- Scalings
- Induced seismicity
- Seismic monitoring
- Numerical reservoir modelling
- Well testing

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination

Annotation

- 1. Often you will hear the Name "Geothermie III" for this module.
- 2. Starting from the winter term 2021/2022 this is the new name for the former module
 - M-BGU-105136 Geothermal Reservoir Engineering

and even for the older module

· M-BGU-102448, Topics of Geothermal Research

Workload

regular attendance: 4 SWS, 60 hours self study 90 hours

8.31 Module: Ground Water and Earth Dams (bauiM5S04-GWDAMM) [M-BGU-100073]

Responsible:	DrIng. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Specific Supplements

	Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version 1
Mandator	у						
T-BGU-1	00091	Ground Water and Ea	arth Dams			6 CR	Bieberstein

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100091 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the deepened knowledge about different geotechnical groundwater problems. They can dimension dewatering under very different boundary conditions and demonstrate geohydraulic relationships by example calculations. They are able to develop own solution approaches for dam construction problems, to evaluate construction techniques and to conduct the requested geotechnical proofs.

Content

The module discusses the investigation of the groundwater conditions in laboratory and field. Geohydraulic fundamentals are extended with respect to anisotropy, saturation fronts, air permeability and groundwater drawdown under specific boundary conditions. The construction of flow nets is applied to seepage problems and the underseepage of dams. The hydrologic hydraulic and geotechnical design of dams is deepened. Hereby, the design of artificial sealings and filters is linked to the geomechanical proofs such as sliding, spread and uplift stability, deformation and earthquake design. Buried auxiliary structures, dams designed for overtopping as well as metrological monitoring of dams are mentioned, too.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Geotechnical Ground Water Problems lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Embankment Dams (Advanced) lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Geotechnical Ground Water Problems: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Embankment Dams (Advanced): 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering'

Literature

[1] Cedergren, H.R. (1989), Seepage, Drainage, and Flow Nets, 3. Aufl. Wiley

[2] Herdt, W. & Arndts, E. (1985), Theorie und Praxis der Grundwasserabsenkung, 2. Aufl. Ernst & S.

Respons	sible:	Dr. rer. nat. Nadi	line Göppe	ert				
Organisa	tion:	KIT Department	t of Civil E	ingineering, Geo and	Environmenta	al Sciences		
	rt of:			nce: Engineering Ge			ooranoatio	
		Specific Suppler		I Hydrogeology Elect	ive modules)			

mandatory			
T-BGU-104834	Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods	5 CR	Göppert

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (graded presentation in seminar).

Prerequisites

Students according to SPO 2016 are strongly recommended to attend the module M-BGU-102433 Hydrogeology: Methods and Applications.

Students according to SPO 2021 are strongly recommended to attend the module M-BGU-105793 Applied and Regional Hydrogeology.

Annotation

For organizational reasons, the number of participants must be limited to a maximum of 20. The registration takes place via ILIAS. Priority will be given to students from Applied Geosciences, Water Science and Engineering, then Geoecology and others. The allocation will be done considering the study progress. The practical portion of this course is done in presence. The field exercises are mandatory for the study progress of the participants.

Recommendation

Students according to SPO 2016 are strongly recommended to attend the module M-BGU-102433 Hydrogeology: Methods and Applications.

Students according to SPO 2021 are strongly recommended to attend the module M-BGU-105793 Applied and Regional Hydrogeology.

M 8	.33 N	lod	ule: Hydrogeol	ogy: Groundwa	ater Mode	elling [M-BC	GU-102	439]	
Responsi Organisat Par		KIT Spe Enç	ecialisation in Geosci	Engineering, Geo and ence: Engineering Ge d Hydrogeology Elec	eology and Hy	/drogeology (Sp	oecialisatio	on in Geosci	ences:
	Cred 5	its	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version 1	
Mandatory									
T-BGU-10	4757	Н	lydrogeology: Ground	dwater Modelling			5 CR	Liesch	

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (working on a problem, submission ca. mid-February and a ca. 15 min presentation).

Prerequisites

The choice of the module "Hydrogeology: Methods and Application" (SPO 2016) or "Hydrogeology: Hydraulics & Isotopes" (SPO 2021) as well as the event "Digital Geoinformation Processing" (SPO 2016) or "GIS Cartography" (SPO 2021) is prerequisite for the choice/attendance of this module, as these form the theoretical and practical basis for it.

M	8.34 M	00	lule: Hydrogeo	logy: Hydraulics	and Isot	opes [M-	BGU-10	5726]	
Respons Organisa Pa		Kľ Sp En	ecialisation in Geosc	l Engineering, Geo and cience: Engineering Geo nd Hydrogeology Electi	ology and Hyd		Specialisatio	on in Geoscie	nces:
	Credits 5	5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German	e Level 5	Version 1	
Mandator	У								
T-BGU-1	11402	ŀ	Hydrogeology: Hydra	ulics and Isotopes			5 CR	Liesch	

Written exam (90 min)

Competence Goal

The students are able to independently apply methods for the evaluation of hydraulic experiments and discuss their results. They can explain and apply relevant isotope methods in hydrogeology.

Content

- Advanced pump test evaluation
- Slug test, water pressure test
- Isotope methods in theory and practice

Annotation

The choice of the module "Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes" as well as the active participation in it is a prerequisite for the choice/occupation of the modules Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling [M-BGU-102439] and Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods [M-BGU-102441], as it forms the theoretical and practical basis for them.

Workload

150 h, of which 38 h attendance time and 112 h self-study time

Learning type Lectures with Exercises

8.35 Module: Industrial Minerals and Environment [M-BGU-103993]

Respons Organisat Par		KIT Spe Sus Spe and	ecialisation in Geosci stainable Energy-Res ecialisation in Geosci	Engineering, Geo and ience: Sustainable En sources-Storage Elect ience: Mineralogy and tive Modules) (Usage	lergy-Resourc tive Modules) d Geochemistr	es-Storage (Sp y (Specialisation		
	Credi 5	ts	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 4	Version 1
Mandatory T-BGU-10	,	_						

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (graded module report incl. field seminar report)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know the fundamental characteristics of industrial mineral deposits. They know the different possibilities of industrial application and quality requirements of the respective raw material. They are able to describe samples from industrial mineral deposits, recognize the relevant structure, fabric, texture and mineral assemblage. They can use their observations to make interpretations regarding mineral deposit formation and ore deposit quality. The students know the principle ore deposit models and can use this knowledge in order to interpret their sample set. They are able to decide, which mineral exploration method would be required for exploration of the various deposits and they are able to make basic assumptions about the economy of the deposit. They know how to translate geological observations into key parameters for mineral exploration.

The students know how to analyze short scientific papers and are able to understand and present the main message. They can relate the message in the paper to own observations in the samples and present a joint interpretation.

The students know how to apply their theoretical knowledge in the field. They make interpretations at various scales (thin section, sample, outcrop, deposit, district). They know, how to make meaningful sketches and how to present their observations and interpretation in written and oral formats. They are able to analyze, interpret and discuss their data in conjunction with published ore deposit models and can decide on the style of mineralization and the way of mineral exploration.

The students know different environmental risks related to the extraction of metal ores, industrial minerals and energy resources and assign them to the respective stage (exploration, extraction, processing etc.). They are able to derive the potential environmental hazards of individual types of resources and propose suitable reclamation measures based on a sound knowledge of their geochemical and mineralogical characteristics. They can assess the positive and negative effects of extraction, processing and use of different resources on humans and the environment in a differentiated manner and are thus able to critically evaluate their own behaviour in the context of sustainable use of resources.

Content

The combined lectures and practicals start with an introduction into the industrial minerals raw material market and mineral deposit evaluation. The following lessons combine a lecture about the fundamental processes of deposit formation and the relationship to mineral exploration and quality of the industrial mineral resource with practical study of representative samples. In addition, scientific papers will be read and interpreted in some lessons.

During two days of field work the theoretical and practical skills will be applied in the field in selected industrial mineral deposits. Standard methods of geological field work will be applied and directed towards interpretation of the respective deposit.

It will be looked at different environmental impacts of ore extraction and processing like acid mine drainage, cyanide leaching, amalgamation or oil spillage with specific focus on the hydrosphere, pedosphere, atmosphere, human beings and society. Furthermore, different strategies on how to minimize environmental impacts will be discussed and different examples on renaturation and reclamation will be presented. Also legal aspects of mineral resources exploration and extraction will be addressed.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the module report incl. field seminar report

Annotation

Students should be aware of harsh conditions during field work and should let the responsible person know, if they would have problems to work underground in old mines.

Depending on the auditorium, the course "Environmental Aspects of Mining" is held in German or English

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

67.5 hours lectures and practicals and 82.5 self-study time

Learning type

lecture, exercises, field seminar

Literature

Kesler, S.E. & Simon, A.C. (2015): Mineral Resources, Economics and the Environment. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 434 pp.

Harben, P. (most recent edition): The Industrial Minerals HandyBook, a guide to markets, specifications and prices. Industrial Minerals Division, Metal Bulletin PLC, London.

Bewertungskriterien für Industrieminerale, Steine und Erden. Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe H. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart. Different publications of various authors; in German with English abstract.

Publications of the Geological Surveys: BGR, DERA, BGS, USGS, etc.

Brown, M., Barley, B., Wood, H. 2002. Mine Water Treatment: technology, application and policy. IWA publishing Lottermoser, B.G. 2003. Mine wastes. Springer Verlag

5 CR

M	3.36 Mo	dule: Internship	[M-BGU-10	3996]				
Respo	onsible:	Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum	ı					
Organi	isation:	KIT Department of C	ivil Engineering,	Geo and Envi	ronmental Sciences			
_	Part of:	Specialisation in Geo Specific Supplement		ering Geology	v and Hydrogeology (Internship	or Project S	Study)
Prerequis	site for:	M-BGU-105845 - Mo	dule Master's Th	nesis				
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Irregular	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 2	
Mandator	/							

Competence	Cortificato
Competence	Certificate

T-BGU-108210

The assessment consists of

- submission of an internship certificate from the employer with information about the internship, duration and the field of activity

- an examination of another type (graded internship report ca. 10-20 pages, equivalent to the report of the project study, and ca. 20 min presentation).

Prerequisites

The student is responsible for the acquisition and organization of the internship.

The following requirements apply to recognition:

Internship

- Before starting the internship, the student has to choose independently a lecturer from the AGW (in in case of doubt, the chairman of the examination board), who

- 1. confirms the geoscientific relevance based on the submission of a working plan (content, timeframe) which was planned with the company / institution and is responible for the grading of the final report.
- 2. The submission of an internship certificate from the internship office stating the completed internship, duration and field of activity is mandatory.

Competence Goal

• Students are able to use the skills they have acquired during their studies under realistic conditions.

• You are capable of applying and further developing technical and interdisciplinary skills such as project management in a professional environment.

Content

• Varies depending on the internship position.

• It should essentially be independent work.

Module grade calculation

The grading is done by the lecturer who approved the internship.

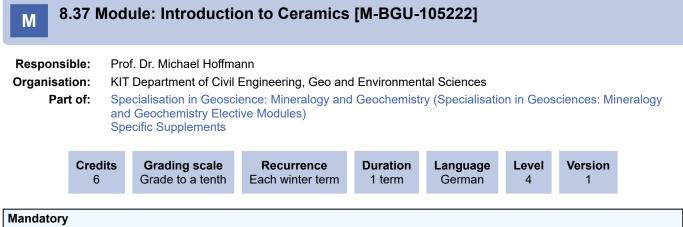
Annotation

The premises for the recognition of a professional internship are explained in the requirements.

The professional internship that requires approval can be chosen as one of 2 modules (project study or professional internship).

Workload

At least 4 weeks of full-time internship and preparation of an internship report.



Mandatory			
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics	6 CR	Hoffmann

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date.

The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

Workload 180 h

_		_						
Respon	sible:	Dr.	. Aratz Beranoaguirre	9				
Drganis	ation:	K۱	T Department of Civi	I Engineering, Geo and	Environmenta	al Sciences		
				tive Modules) (Usage f Usage from 10/1/2022)		2)		
							Level	Version

Manuatory				
T-BGU-112211	Isotope Geochemistry and Geochronology	5 CR	Beranoaguirre	

The assessment consists of a written exam (multiple choice, ~45min, ~30 questions).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course the student will be able to I) collect and prepare samples independently; II) identify the appropriate isotopic system to use depending on the case of study; and III) evaluate and interpret the data.

Content

The course will provide the student with the knowledge of stable and radiogenic isotopes, which are powerful tools to track natural processes within the different Earth reservoirs. Likewise, the course also aims to allow the student to understand (and apply some of) the most used techniques for the geochronology of rock and minerals. Additionally, good lab practices will also be adquired.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Annotation

This module will start in the summer term of 2023, the courses will be added to the course catalog by then.

Workload

150 h: 60 hours of presence time (lecture, field and laboratory work), 90 hours of personal work (sample preparation, analysis, evaluation)

M 8	.39 N	lod	ule: Karst Hyd	rogeology [M-E	3GU-10579	90]			
Responsi	ble:	Pro	f. Dr. Nico Goldsche	ider					
Organisat	tion: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences								
Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules) Specific Supplements						ences:			
	Cred 5	lits	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 4	Version 2	

Mandatory				
T-BGU-111592	Karst Hydrogeology	3 CR	Goldscheider	
T-BGU-110413	Field Trip Karst Hydrogeology	2 CR	Goldscheider	

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) and a non-assessed coursework (non-assessed field exercise report).

Prerequisites none

Competence Goal

- The students are able to understand and explain the hydrogeological characteristics of karst aquifer systems and recognize them in the field.
- They are familiar with the relevant investigation methods in karst hydrogeology for scientific research and professional practice.
- They can evaluate the vulnerability of karst groundwater resources and develop concepts for their sustainable management.

Content

- · Geomorphology and hydrology of karst landscapes
- · Mineralogy, stratigraphy and geologic structure of karst systems
- The carbonate equilibrium, calcite dissolution, karstification and speleogenesis
- Groundwater flow in karst aquifers
- Modeling approaches in karst hydrogeology
- · Vulnerability and contaminant transport in karst
- · Springs, wells and other drinking water abstraction structures in karst aquifers
- Field exercises in karst hydrogeology: Impact of climate change on karst groundwater resources, drinking water abstraction in karst areas

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

8.40 Module: Mineral Exploration [M-BGU-105357] Μ **Responsible:** Dr. Clifford Patten **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements Credits Duration **Grading scale** Recurrence Language Level Version Grade to a tenth 5 Each summer term 1 term English 5 1 Mandatory T-BGU-110833 Patten **Mineral Exploration** 5 CR

Competence Certificate

The students will need to provide a report (~10 pages) on the specific project they have been assigned to. They need to show that they know the right methods of exploration. Deadline for the report is individually scheduled. The first version of the report has to be improved if necessary.

Prerequisites

Students need detailed knowledge on ore forming processes of metallic and non-metallic mineral resources. They also need detailed background in geochemistry and geochemical analytics. Basic knowledge of geophysical exploration methods will be expected.

Competence Goal

The students know the different geochemical methods applied to mineral resources exploration. They can choose the bestsuited methods at the different stages of exploration for optimizing ore deposits discovery. They also know which exploration methods to use for specific ore deposit types.

The students know how to interpret geochemical data and how to correlate them with field and sample observations. They know how to write an exploration report.

The students will have the qualifications required for working in the ore mineral industry.

Content

-Theory for mineral exploration at regional, district, area, target and deposit scale (scientific approach, economics...). -Geochemical distribution of metals and element of interests in the primary environment (i.e. during magmatism, metamorphism

and alteration processes...).

-Geochemical dispersion of metals and element of interests in the secondary environment (i.e. soil, gossans, till, laterites...).

-Greenfield methods for exploration such as stream sediments, soil, rock and water survey.

-Brownfield methods for exploration at deposit scale with specific focus on drill core logging.

-Field sampling and laboratory data acquisition.

-Data interpretation from study cases and from data personally acquired by the stu-dents.

Module grade calculation

Grade of the report is the module grade.

Annotation

The course is held in 3 blocks (1. Block short course, 2. Block short course and project preparation, 3. Block data interpretation). See university calendar / course catalogue.

In the summer term 2022 the course Mineral Exploration 6321410 will take place from September 26th to September 30th.

Workload

40h Lectures, 2-3 field work or sample selection (ca. 25h), ca. 25h laboratory work, 60h self-study (report) = 150 h

Recommendation

The students should have done the course of "Ore Geology of Metals" and "Industrial Minerals and Environment" or have background knowledge in ore geology.

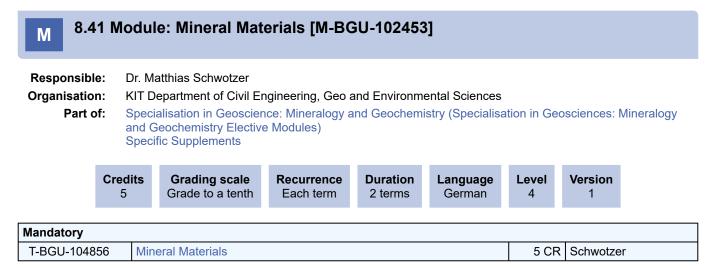
Learning type

Lecture, literature research, fieldwork and labwork, report

Literature

Papers presented in lectures

Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.)) Module Handbook as of 18/04/2023



The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The laboratory courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

8.42 Module: Mineralogical Analytics [M-BGU-105765] Μ apl. Prof. Dr. Kirsten Drüppel **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (mandatory) Specific Supplements M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis Prerequisite for: Credits Duration Version Grading scale Recurrence Level Language 5 Grade to a tenth Each summer term 1 term German 4 1

Mandatory					
T-BGU-111524	Mineralogical Analytics	5 CR	Drüppel, Schilling		

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type, including colloquia and short reports for the laboratory exercises and a written examination.

Prerequisites

none

Module grade calculation

The grade of the "examination of another type" is the module grade.

Annotation

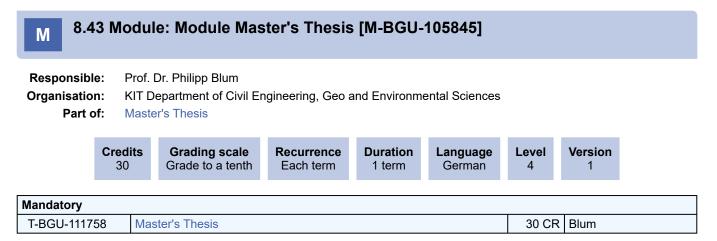
The course is carried out face-to-face

Recommendation

none

Learning type

Lectures (1/3) and exercises (2/3)



The assessment consists of the Master's Thesis and a presentation. The maximum processing time for the Master's Thesis is six months. The presentation should take place within 8 weeks after the submission of the Master's Thesis.

Prerequisites

The prerequisite for admission to the master's thesis module is that the student has successfully passed module examinations for 70 CP, of which at least 10 CP are from the compulsory modules of the choosen profile in the subject "Geoscientific Specialization".

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- 1. You have to fulfill one of 3 conditions:
 - 1. You have to fulfill 2 of 5 conditions:
 - 1. The module M-BGU-105505 Geospatial Data Analysis I Programming and Geostatistics must have been passed.
 - The module M-BGU-105731 Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods must have been passed.
 - 3. The module M-BGU-105793 Applied and Regional Hydrogeology must have been passed.
 - 4. The module M-BGU-102438 Project Study must have been passed.
 - 5. The module M-BGU-103996 Internship must have been passed.
 - 2. You have to fulfill 2 of 4 conditions:
 - 1. The module M-BGU-103995 Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods must have been passed.
 - 2. The module M-BGU-102430 Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials must have been passed.
 - 3. The module M-BGU-105747 Geochemical and Petrological Modeling must have been passed.
 - 4. The module M-BGU-105765 Mineralogical Analytics must have been passed.
 - 3. You have to fulfill 2 of 4 conditions:
 - 1. The module M-BGU-105739 Numerical Methods in Geosciences must have been passed.
 - 2. The module M-BGU-105744 Geology must have been passed.
 - 3. The module M-BGU-105745 Borehole Technology must have been passed.
 - 4. The module M-BGU-105736 Advanced Geological Mapping must have been passed.
- 2. You need to have earned at least 70 credits in your course of studies.

M 8.44 Module: Numerical Methods in Geosciences [M-BGU-105739]

Respo	nsible:	Dr. Emmanuel Gauch	Emmanuel Gaucher								
Organi	sation:	KIT Department of C	Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences								
Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (mandatory) Specific Supplements											
Prerequis	site for:	M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis									
		_				_					
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 4	Version 1				

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111456	Numerical Methods in Geosciences	5 CR	Gaucher

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students are able to apply basic statistical analysis of geoscientific data
- The students are able to code simple programs in Matlab to process and plot data
- The students know the numerical methods used to solve partial differential equations
- The students have performed the pre-processing, processing and post-processing steps of a numerical simulation

Content

- Basic of algorithmic and programming
- Introduction to Matlab programming language and basic coding to apply knowledge
- Statistical analysis of geoscientific data
- Physical mechanisms and processes in geosciences
- Numerical methods to solve complex coupled processes (finite differences, finite elements, coupling)
- Numerical simulation (pre-processing, processing and post-processing) of several case studies
- Borehole simulation of pressure & temperature fields after Thiem (extension of Theis)
- Reservoir simulation

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Annotation

Homework required

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The exercises are partly conducted in the computing lab and are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

regular attendance 60 hours self study time 90 hours

Recommendation

Own laptop/PC

8.45 Module: Ore Geology of Metals [M-BGU-103994] Μ **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jochen Kolb **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) (Usage from 5/31/2022) Specific Supplements Credits Duration Grading scale Recurrence Language Level Version Grade to a tenth Each winter term English 5 1 term 5 1 Mandatory T-BGU-109345 Ore Geology of Metals 5 CR Kolb

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min). A report on the field seminar has to be handed in before the oral exam.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know the fundamental approach of describing samples from ore deposits (hand specimen, drill core) and thin and polished sections. They can analyze the samples and relate them to the specific ore deposit type. They know the specific textures and are able to discuss them in order to develop a model for the mineralization or hydrothermal alteration processes.

The students know the principle ore deposit models and can use this knowledge in order to interpret their sample set that comes from different parts or zones of an ore deposit. They understand the different scales that are involved in ore deposit formation and are able to use their observations to interpret and discuss the scale-dependent processes involved in mineralization.

The students know the principle methods of mineral exploration and are able to translate geological observations into key parameters for mineral exploration.

The students know how to analyze short scientific papers and are able to understand and present the main message. They can relate the message in the paper to own observations and present a joint interpretation.

The students know how to apply their theoretical knowledge in the field. They make interpretations at various scales (thin section, sample, outcrop, deposit, district). They know, how to make meaningful sketches and how to present their observations and interpretation in written and oral formats. They are able to analyze, interpret and discuss their data in conjunction with published ore deposit models and can decide on the style of mineralization and the way of mineral exploration.

Content

- Detailed processes of ore deposit formation, including modern research advances.
- Ore petrology on sample, drill core, thin section and polished section.
- Reading and interpretation of short papers on ore deposit geology.
- · Orthomagmatic Ni-PGE-Cu-Au deposits.
- Podiform Chromite deposits.
- Magmatic REE-Nb-Ta deposits.
- Copper Porphyry deposits.
- · Epithermal Au-Ag deposits.
- · Skarn deposits.
- VMS-SEDEX deposits.
- Orogenic Gold deposits.
- Iron Oxide Copper Gold deposits.
- MVT-SSC deposits.
- Fundamentals of recognizing and describing mineralization in the field.

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam, including the report on the field seminar.

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Workload

67.5 hours lectures and practicals and 82.5 self-study time

Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.)) Module Handbook as of 18/04/2023

Recommendation

Students should have a basic level of understanding of ore-forming processes from a previous Economic Geology course.

Learning type

Lecture / Practicals / Field Seminar (VÜ)

Literature

Books:

Robb, L., 2005: Introduction to Ore-Forming Processes. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, 373 pp. Ridley, J., 2013: Ore Deposit Geology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 398 pp. Guilbert, J.M. & Park, C.F., 2007: The Geology of Ore Deposits. Waveland Press, 985 pp. Pirajno, F., 2009: Hydrothermal Processes and Mineral Systems. Springer, Heidelberg, 1250 pp.

M	8.46 N	100	dule: Petrology	[M-BGU-102452]				
Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Kirsten Drüppel Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geoscien and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements									eralogy
	Credit 5	S	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version 1	
Mandator	у								
T-BGU-1	04854		Petrology				5 CR [Drüppel	

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (graded homework).

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

М	8.47 Module: Petrophysics [M-BGU-105784]										
Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements									logy		
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/Eng		vel	Version 1			
Mandat	tory										
T-BGU	J-104838	Mineral and Rock	Physics			5 CR	Schi	illing			

The assessment consists of an Examination of another type (partly based on the protocols of the exercises).

Prerequisites

none

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the examination of another type

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this module is held in German or English

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

Workload

70 hours attendance time and 80 hours self-studying time

Literature

will be communicated in the lecture

6 CR

8.48 Module: Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences [M-CHEMBIO-104581]

Responsible:	wechselnde Dozenten, siehe Vorlesungsverzeichnis apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas-Neil Unterreiner
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences
Part of:	Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) Specific Supplements

	Credits 15	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 4	Version 2	
Mandatory								
T-CHEMBIC	-103385	Physical Chemistry				9 CR		

Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry

Prerequisites

T-CHEMBIO-109395

None

5 CR Blum

M ⁸	M 8.49 Module: Project Study [M-BGU-102438]									
Responsible: Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum										
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences										
	Part of:									
Prerequis	site for:	M-BGU-105845 - Module Master's Thesis								
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Irregular	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 3			
Mandator	/									

Competence Certificate

T-BGU-104826

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (Project Study: graded report and presentation).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students are familiar with the basics of project management.
- You can plan time and resources for a given problem in applied geosciences.
- You work on the given problem according to your own plans.
- You work out the results in the form of a written project report.
- You present the most important results in a presentation.

Project Study

Content

Project study: Working on a problem. This can be designed differently depending on the department.

Module grade calculation

The module grade corresponds to the grade of the project study.

Annotation

The project study takes the form of an independent piece of work in the course of the 2nd and 3rd semester. Topics will be published on time on the institute's website.

Workload

Project study: 150 hours of self-study (project planning, project processing, preparation of the report, preparation of the presentation)

М	M 8.50 Module: Raw Materials and Environment [M-BGU-105963]										
Organia	nsible: sation: Part of:	Dr. Elisabeth Eiche KIT Department of C Specialisation in Geo and Geochemistry El Specific Supplement	science: Mineralogy	and Geochem ge from 10/1/2	istry (Specialisat	on in Geos	ciences: Miner	alogy			
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/Englis	Leve sh 4	I Version 1				
Mandato	ory	1			Ţ						
T-BGU-	-112118	Raw Materials and	Environment			5 CR	Eiche				

Oral exam (20-30 min) + report on characterization of mine waste deposit.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to name the different phases (exploration, mining, processing, etc.) of raw material extraction. They can assign environmental influences to the respective phases and describe them. In this context, they can present possible methods and strategies for minimizing and remediating the environmental impact and compare the individual options. With this knowledge, they are able to point out the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures and strategies and, based on this, to derive and justify selection criteria. The same applies to the selection and design of rehabilitation options, which the students can present and weigh against each other. For all phases of raw material extraction, there are legal bases at German and European level, which the students can name and whose relevance they can recognize.

The extraction of raw materials, especially in developing and emerging countries, is always caught between environmental pollution and social and economic benefits. Also, consumers are faced with the ethical question of how they themselves can contribute to minimizing the environmental and social impact of mining. The students are able to classify, discuss and evaluate various viewpoints and alternatives in this context.

The students can independently create a sampling concept to characterize a selected mining site. They can realize this concept independently in the field. They are able to prepare and analyze the samples with high quality. Furthermore, they are able to use the data to develop a risk assessment for the contaminated site with respect to environment and health and to propose suitable remediation concepts.

Content

- Effects of raw material extraction and processing on the hydrosphere, pedosphere, atmosphere as well as humans and society

- Historical mining and its effects

- Exemplary development of strategies for minimizing environmental impacts through raw material extraction and concepts for rehabilitation

- Effects of salt, lignite and uranium mining in Germany as well as measures to secure, remediate and restore

- Social and ethical aspects of raw material extraction
- Legal aspects of raw material extraction

- Geochemical characterization of contaminated sites including sampling, analysis and evaluation (field and laboratory work, changing locations)

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam which also covers the report.

Annotation

The course is carried out face-to-face.

Workload 150 h

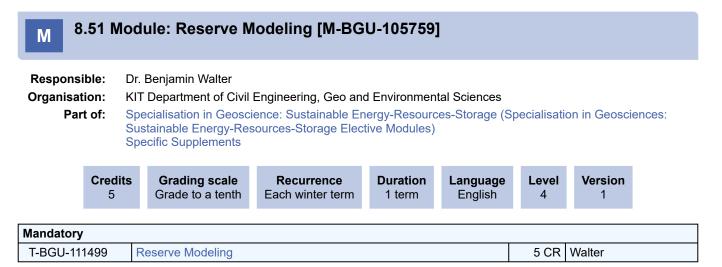
Learning type Lectures and Practise

Literature

- slides from lecture (webpage)
- Brown, M., Barley, B. & Wood, H. (2002). Mine Water Treatment: technology, application and policy. IWA publishing.
- Lottermoser, B.G. (2003). Mine wastes. Springer. Berlin

• Kausch, P., Ruhrmann, G. (2001). Environmental Management, Environmental Impact Assessment of Mines. Loga Vertragsbuchhandlung Köln

• Craig, J., Vaughan, D.J., Skinner, B.J. (2010). Earth Resources and the Environment. 4. Auflage. Prentice Hall Verlag.



The assessment consists of an oral examination.

Competence Goal

The students know the fundamental principles of resource and reserve estimation in mining. They learn the rules and the basic approach of calculating resources and reserves. They will be introduced into the relevant topics for pre-feasibility and feasibility studies. They know how to write the respective reports and how to collect the relevant data. They can use their knowledge to evaluate the quality of pre-feasibility and feasibility studies. Based on this, students are able to do a basic economic risk evaluation on various exploration and mining projects. They will be taught by skilled persons from industry in block courses.

Content

The students will be taught the basic principles of resource and reserve estimation. They will learn to do this using at least one software package. They will be introduced to the contents of pre-feasibility and feasibility studies. The different international standards of resource estimation (JORC, National Instrument 43-101, etc.) will be presented. Standard methods of economic risk assessment will be tested with examples. The program will be completed in two targeted block courses with invovlment of skilled persons from industry.

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the the graded module report and presentation

Workload

6320101 Reserve Modeling - Feasibility Study of Mining Projects: 2 days, 35 h self study time 6320104 Economic and Risk Evaluation: 3 days, 65 h self study time

M 8.52 Module: Reservoir Geology [M-BGU-103742]										
Responsible:	Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christoph Hilgers									
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences										
Part of:	Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specific Supplements									
Prerequisite for:	M-BGU-103734 - Dia	agenesis and Cores								
Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 5	Version 1				
Mandatory										
T-BGU-107563	Reservoir Geology				5 CR F	lilgoro				

The assessment is a marked written exam over 120 minutes, the participitation in the Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology and the submission of field book.

Prerequisites

Entrance to the module examination requires the submission of homework (100%) within the given deadline, of which 80% are passed.

Competence Goal

After this module, students are enabled to interpret fluid storage and migration in porous and fractured rock in 3D sedimentary bodies and caverns relevant for geothermal energy, renewable energy storage, transitional gas and others. It covers aspects from structural evolution to facies- and porosity-permeability development. Students are enabled to map and characterize sedimentary rocks properties in the field including structural- and petrophysical aspects. They work in teams and critically evaluate own data compared to published literature.

Content

Reservoir conditions from geological maps; methods: petrography, isotopy, microthermometry and cathodoluminescence; burial history and maturation; pore pressures, compaction and water saturation; diagenesis; well correlations; migration and traps; fault seal and top seal; reservoir characterization; reservoir quality prediction; plays and risks. Practical application of reservoir geology in a given field study area with special focus on structure, 3D geometries in sedimentary rocks and diagenesis.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Annotation

Course Reservoir-Geology: We consider to visit a reservoir in production near Karlsruhe during the lecture.

Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology: The course will be conducted during the semester break, participitation is compulsary. For participants of field seminar Reservoir-Geology: Please mind the visa regulations e.g. if the trip is scheduled to SW-England.

Workload

5 CP =150 h contact time: 90h (incl. Field seminar) self-study time: 60h

Recommendation

The student shall have a basic knowledge of sedimentology and structural geology, such as presented in the module Geologie (Geology), MSc 1st semester

Learning type

lectures, exercises and field seminar

Literature

- Bjorlykke, K. 2015. Petroleum Geoscience. From sedimentary environments to rock physics. Springer
- Emery, D. & Robinson, A. 1993. Inorganic geochemistry geosciencece.

Base for

This course is required to enroll to the module Diagenesis and Cores M-BGU-103734

Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.)) Module Handbook as of 18/04/2023

8.53 Module: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling (bauiM5P3-FMTUB) [M-BGU-100069]

 Responsible:
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geosciences: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules)

 Specific Supplements
 Specific Supplements

6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100069	Rock Mechanics and Tunneling	5 CR	Stutz
T-BGU-100179	Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling'	1 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100179 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100069 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students understand the essential strength and deformation properties of rock and master the basic analytical methods to solve boundary value problems of surface and underground rock excavation. They can select basic construction methods and constructions in underground tunnel construction and apply self-reliantly the methods of rock mechanics and static calculation and safety assessments. With regard to the assessment of variants, costs, construction operation and safety aspects they gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with solid rocks.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- · Basics in Rock Mechanics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- · Basics in Tunnel Construction lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Rock Mechanics: 20 h
- · preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Tunnel Construction: 20 h
- · preparation of student research project: 20 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering (respective topics of the bachelor study progam 'Civil Engineering' are required);

basic knowledge of Engineering Geology;

Literature

- [1] Brady, B. H. G. and Brown, E. T., (2004): Rock Mechanics for Underground Mining, 3rd. Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- [2] Kolymbas, D. (1998), Geotechnik Tunnelbau und Tunnelmechanik, Springer.
- [3] Goodmann, R.E., (1989): Introduction to Rock Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons.
- [4] Hoek, E., 2007: Practical Rock Engineering, kostenloser Download unter: http://www.rocscience.com/hoek/ PracticalRockEngineering.asp.
- [5] Jäger, J.C., Cook, N.G.W. and Zimmerman, R.W., 2007: Fundamentals of Rock Mechanics, Blackwell Publishing.
- [6] Wittke, W., 1982: Felsmechanik, Springer-Verlag.
- [7] Maidl, B. 1997: Tunnelbau im Sprengvortrieb
- [8] Müller, L. 1978: Der Felsbau, Bd. 3 Tunnelbau
- [9] Wittke, W.: Rock Mechanics Based on an Anisotropic Jointed Rock Model (AJRM), Ernst & Sohn, 2014

М	8.54 M	odule: Sedimer	ntary Petrology	[M-BGU-	103733]			
Organi	onsible: sation: Part of:	Prof. Dr. Armin Zeh KIT Department of Ci Specialisation in Geo and Geochemistry El Specific Supplements	ective Modules)			on in Geosc	iences: Minera	logy
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German/Englist	Level	Version 1	
Mandat	ory							
T-BGU	-107558	Sedimentary Petrol	logy			5 CR Z	leh	

T-BGU-107558 Sedimentary Petrology

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min).

Prerequisites

none

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this module is held in German or English

Workload

contact hours: 60h (lecture and exercises) self study time: 90h incl. exam

M 8.5	5 M	odule: Seismic Ir	nterpretation [M·	BGU-105	777]			
Responsible: TT-Prof. Dr. Nevena Tomašević								
Organisatio	n:	KIT Department of Civil	Engineering, Geo and	Environmenta	al Sciences			
Sustainab		Specialisation in Geosc Sustainable Energy-Re Specific Supplements			es-Storage (Spe	ecialisatior	in Geoscie	nces:
C	redits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 5	Version 2	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111720	Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy	2 CR	Tomašević
T-BGU-111952	Introduction to Reflection Seismics	3 CR	Bohlen

The assessment consists of a graded written mid-term exam (60-90min) on the brick Introduction to Reflection Seismics, and an end-term ungraded coursework (completed course exercises on the lecture Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy). A successful participation requires at least 50% of the total number of points available.

Prerequisites

Requirements for participation in the graded exam: submission of all exercises on time, 80% of them correct.

Competence Goal

The course aims at providing students with the tools and methods required to (1) define architectural elements of the sedimentary basin fill and (2) to be able to predict location and quality of the targeted sedimentary body (e.g., reservoir, source rock, seal).

At the end of the course, students will: (1) understand the fundamental concepts of seismic wave propagation, seismic data acquisition, and seismic data processing/imaging including method limitations and pitfalls; (2) be trained in interpretation of seismic lines; (3) understand fundamental concepts of seismic and sequence stratigraphy, and (4) be able to define system tracts and sequences using the seismic and well log data.

Content

Part 1: Introduction to Reflection Seismics

(50%; Lecturers Thomas Bohlen & Thomas Hertweck): Lecture is followed by practical exercises.

In this part of the course students learn about the reflection seismic method, that means the general approach of generating and using seismic waves in applied geophysics to create an image of the subsurface. In order to achieve this, the course covers on the one hand basic theoretical concepts in physics that are required to understand seismic wave propagation or signal processing. On the other hand, the course deals with many practical aspects such as concepts of marine and land data acquisition, typical sources and receivers used in the field, the most important seismic data processing steps and ways to create a high-quality image of the subsurface.

Part 2: Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy

(50%; Lecturer Klaus Fischer, Nevena Tomašević): Lecture is followed by practical exercises.

This part of the course provides a link between seismic interpretation and high-resolution sequence analysis. The subject is tackled from a practical point of view with hands-on experience in the form of exercises. Both methods combine different scales of observation. The seismic interpretation is done basin wide, while individual outcrops have been the traditional starting point for high-resolution sequence stratigraphy. There is a considerable overlap of the methods because seismic stratigraphy corresponds more or less to low-resolution sequence stratigraphy. The merger between both methods provides the geoscientist both with concepts and a powerful prediction tool for the amount of geological change between and beyond subsurface calibration points.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the graded written mid-term exam.

To pass the module, also the ungraded coursework has to be passed.

Annotation

The language of instruction is English. This is a second semester module. The students are expected to have attended the module Geology (old number M-BGU-102431, new number M-BGU-105744), which is offered in the winter term. The lecture will be accompanied by exercises that help students to understand the various aspects of dealing with seismic data. The practical part of this course is carried out in presence.

Workload

Regular attendance: 60 hours Self studing time: 90 hours

Literature

· O. Yilmaz, "Seismic Data Analysis", 2001: Society of Exploration Geophysicists.

- R. E. Sheriff and L. P. Geldart, "Exploration Seismology", 1995: Cambridge University Press.
- · Catuneanu, O. (2006): Principles of Sequence Stratigraphy, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The

Netherlands.

Vail, P. A. et. al. (1993): Sequence Stratigraphy – A Global Theory for Local Success;

Oilfield Review, 1/93, p. 51-62; Elsevier, Amsterdam, NL.

Van Wagoner, J. C. et. al. (1990): Siliciclastic Sequence Stratigraphy in Wells, Cores, and Outcrops: Concepts for High-Resolution Correlation of Time and Facies; AAPG Methods in Exploration Series 7; Tulsa, Okl., USA.

8.56 Module: Shallow Geothermal Energy [M-BGU-105730]

Organisa	Responsible: Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geoscience Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology (Specialisation in Geoscience Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology Elective Modules) Specific Supplements Specific Supplements							
	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 5	Version	

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111447	Shallow Geothermal Energy	5 CR	Blum

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (15 min)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students will have the qualifications required for working in an environmental and energy consultancy, dealing with shallow geothermal energy. Furthermore, recent case studies will be presented (e.g. visiting a drill site of a ground source heat pump system).

Content

The basic course deals with the theory and application of shallow geothermal energy (2 SWS in winter term).

The basic course will be complemented by laboratory and field exercises for the determination of groundwater temperatures and thermal heat conductivities. In addition, heat transport modelling and energy planning will be performed. (1 SWS in winter term)

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam

Annotation

none

Workload

45h attendance time, 105h self-study time

Recommendation

The students should also take the course M-BGU-102439 "Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling".

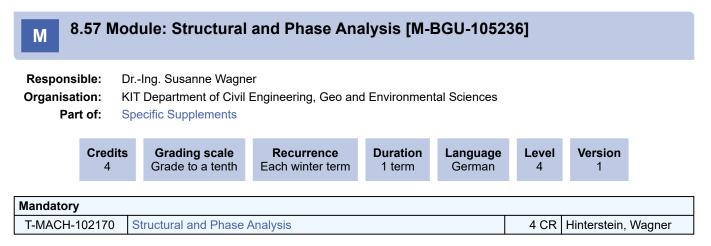
Learning type

Lecture, exercise and self-study

Literature

Stauffer et al. (2014) Thermal Use of Shallow Groundwater

Base for none



The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Competence Goal

The students know the fundamentals of crystallography, the generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with the microstructure of crystalline materials. They have detailed knowledge about the different methods of x-ray diffraction measurements and are able to analyse x-ray spectra using modern methods of x-ray analysis both qualitatively and quantitatively.

Content

The course gives an overview to generation and detection of x-rays as well as their interaction with matter. It provides an introduction to crystallography and describes modern measurement and analysis methods of x-ray diffraction.

It is arranged in the following units:

- Generation and properties of X-Ray's
- Crystallography
- · Fundamentals and application of different measuring methods
- · Qualitative and quantitative phase analysis
- Texture analysis (pole figures)
- Residual stress measurements

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of of the oral examination.

Workload

regular attendance: 30 hours self-study: 90 hours

Literature

Moderne Röntgenbeugung - Röntgendiffraktometrie für Materialwissenschaftler, Physiker und Chemiker, Spieß, Lothar / Schwarzer, Robert / Behnken, Herfried / Teichert, Gerd B.G. Teubner Verlag 2005 H. Krischner: Einführung in die Röntgenfeinstrukturanalyse. Vieweg 1990.

B.D. Cullity and S.R. Stock: Elements of X-ray diffraction. Prentice Hall New Jersey, 2001.

M 8.58 Module: Structural Ceramics [M-BGU-105223]									
Responsible: Organisation: Part of:		KI Sp ar		l Engineering, Geo and cience: Mineralogy and			on in Geoso	ciences: Min	eralogy
	Credit 4	s	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 4	Version 1	
Mandatory									
T-MACH-102179 Struct		Structural Ceramics	al Ceramics 4 CR Hoffmann						

Oral examination, 20-30 min

Literature

W.D. Kingery, H.K. Bowen, D.R. Uhlmann, "Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, (1976)

E. Dörre, H. Hübner, "Aluminia", Springer Verlag Berlin, (1984)

M. Barsoum, "Fundamentals of Ceramics", McGraw-Hill Series in Material Science and Enginewering (2003)

8.59 Module: Structural Geology [M-BGU-102451] Μ **Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Agnes Kontny **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: Specialisation in Geoscience: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage (Specialisation in Geosciences: Sustainable Energy-Resources-Storage Elective Modules) Specialisation in Geoscience: Mineralogy and Geochemistry (Specialisation in Geosciences: Mineralogy and Geochemistry Elective Modules) (Usage from 5/31/2022) Specific Supplements Credits Duration **Grading scale** Recurrence Language Level Version

Mandatory			
T-BGU-107507	Microstructures	3 CR	Kontny
T-BGU-107508	Field Course Applied Structural Geology	2 CR	Kontny

1 term

English

4

2

Competence Certificate

5

The success control in this module is carried out:

Grade to a tenth

1. in form of an approx. 20 min graded presentation in the course microstructure at the end of the course.

Each summer term

Content: Geological framework, description of the microstructures and derivation of the deformation history based on exercise thin sections.

2. Participation in the field course (5-6 days) and ungraded presentation of a topic relevant to the geological field area (from literature and your own field data) depending on the location of the field course. The presentation is given either during the field course or approx. 4-6 weeks afterwards. The presentation consists either of a poster presentation or a 5-10 minutes talk with an approx. 8-page report. The revised field book records are necessary to pass the course.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

• Students will be trained in microstructural analysis in order to gain fundamental understanding of rock deformation. They learn to evaluate their own observation in relation to a tectonic context.

• Practical application of structural analysis in a given field study area.

Content

• Microstructures: The students learn to describe and evaluate small scale structures in deformed rocks. They are enabled to describe and interprete rock fabric elements, foliation development, polyphase deformation, deformation mechanisms, porphyroblast growth-deformation relationship and shear zone fabrics.

• Field course Applied Structural Geology: The students learn to describe and interprete large scale structures in the field. They characterize the development of normal faults, folds, thrust systems, unconformities and explain polyphase deformation in space and time in different orogenic belts.

Module grade calculation

Module grade corresponds to grade from course microstructure

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field and microscopy exercises are essential for the participants to progress in their studies.

Workload

30h lecture,

50h field work as well as two presentations and report / field documentation

70h self studying time

Recommendation

Knowledge of basics in petrology and optical determination of rock-forming minerals

Literature

Passchier, C.W., Trouw, R.A.J. (2005): Microtectonics, 366 S., Springer. Vernon, R.H. (2004): A practical guide to rock microstructure, 594 S., Cambridge.

Further references to the field course will be delivered in advance

Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.)) Module Handbook as of 18/04/2023



Responsib		Dr. Christine Mielke Christine Myglas					
Organisatio Part o		onal Examinations (I	Jsage from 4/1/2	023)			
	Credits 22	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 3 terms	Language German	Level 4	Version 1

Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam and the practice module, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/ SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at https://campus.studium.kit.edu/ and on the ZAK homepage at https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.php. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the in-depth module, achievements have to be obtained in three different areas. The areas are as follows:

- · Technology & Responsibility
- Doing Culture
- Media & Aesthetics
- Spheres of Life
- Global Cultures

You have to obtain two achievements with 3 credits each and one achievement with 5 credits. To self-record achievements in the in-depth module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

<u>Note:</u> If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §20 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examantion grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory				
T-ZAK-112653	Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
In-depth Module (E	lection: 3 items)			
T-ZAK-112654	In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
T-ZAK-112655	In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
T-ZAK-112656	In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
T-ZAK-112657	In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
T-ZAK-112658	In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
Mandatory				
T-ZAK-112660	Practice Module	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas	
T-ZAK-112659	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas	

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- minutes
- presentations
- a seminar paper
- an internship report
- an oral examination

After successful completion of the supplementary studies, the graduates receive a graded certificate and a KIT certificate.

Prerequisites

The offer is study-accompanying and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment or acceptance for graduation must be present when registering for the final examination.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-checking a performance. In addition, registration for the individual courses is necessary, which is possible shortly before the beginning of each semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam, and guides for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society demonstrate a sound basic knowledge of conditions, procedures and concepts for analysing and shaping fundamental social development tasks in connection with cultural topics. They have gained a well-founded theoretical and practical insight into various cultural studies and interdisciplinary topics in the field of tension between culture, technology and society in the sense of an expanded concept of culture.

They are able to place the contents selected from the specialization module in the basic context as well as to analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses independently and exemplarily and to communicate about them scientifically in written and oral form. Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. It comprises at least 3 semesters. The supplementary studies are divided into 3 modules (basics, in-depth studies, practice). A total of 22 credit points (ECTS) are earned.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 5 modules and their sub-topics:

Block 1Technology & Responsibility

Value change / ethics of responsibility, technology development / history of technology, general ecology, sustainability

Block 2Doing Culture

Cultural studies, cultural management, creative industries, cultural institutions, cultural policy

Block 3Media & Aesthetics

Media communication, cultural aesthetics

Block 4Spheres of Life

Cultural sociology, cultural heritage, architecture and urban planning, industrial science

Block 5Global Cultures

Multiculturalism / interculturalism / transculturalism, science and culture

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

In-depth Module

- presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- presentation 2 (3 ECTS)
- seminar paper incl. presentation (5 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

With the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society, KIT provides a multidisciplinary study offer as an additional qualification, with which the respective specialized study program is supplemented by interdisciplinary basic knowledge and interdisciplinary orientation knowledge in the field of cultural studies, which is becoming increasingly important for all professions.

Within the framework of the supplementary studies, students acquire in-depth knowledge of various cultural studies and interdisciplinary subject areas in the field of tension between culture, technology and society. In addition to high culture in the classical sense, other cultural practices, common values and norms as well as historical perspectives of cultural developments and influences are considered.

In the courses, conditions, procedures and concepts for the analysis and design of fundamental social development tasks are acquired on the basis of an expanded concept of culture. This includes everything created by humans - also opinions, ideas, religious or other beliefs. The aim is to develop a modern concept of cultural diversity. This includes the cultural dimension of education, science and communication as well as the preservation of cultural heritage. (UNESCO, 1982)

According to § 16 of the statutes, a reference and a certificate are issued by the ZAK for the supplementary studies. The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

Workload

The workload is made up of the recommended number of hours for the individual modules:

- basic module approx. 90 h
- in-depth module approx. 340 h
- practical module approx. 120 h

total: approx. 550 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops
- practical course

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialized literature will be determined individually by each instructor.

M 8.61 Module: Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [M-ZAK-106099]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
-	Christine Myglas
•	

Organisation:

Part of: Additional Examinations (Usage from 4/1/2023)



Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at https://campus.studium.kit.edu/ and on the ZAK homepage at https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the elective module, you need to obtain 6 credits worth of achievements in two of the four areas:

- Sustainable Cities & Neighbourhoods
- Sustainable Assessment of Technology
- · Subject, Body, Individual: The Other Side of Sustainability
- Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Usually, two achievements with 3 credits each have to be obtained. To self-record achievements in the elective module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

<u>Note:</u> If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §19 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examantion grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory				
T-ZAK-112345	Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	Myglas	
Elective Module (I	Election: at least 6 credits)			
T-ZAK-112347	Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR		
T-ZAK-112348	Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR		
T-ZAK-112349	Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR		
T-ZAK-112350	Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR		
Mandatory				
T-ZAK-112346	Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe	6 CR	Myglas	
T-ZAK-112351	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development	4 CR		

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement .

They are composed of:

- protocols
- a reflection report
- presentations
- presentations
- the elaboration of a project work
- · an individual term paper

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by ZAK.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment is required for all performance assessments of the modules of the supplementary studies. Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-booking a performance. Registration for courses, performance assessments and examinations is regulated by § 6 of the Statutes and is usually possible shortly before the beginning of the semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam and guidelines for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at http://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudiumbene.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the supplementary studies in sustainable development acquire additional practical and professional competencies. Thus, the supplementary study program enables the acquisition of basics and initial experience in project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection, and also creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability that is relevant for all professional fields.

Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective. They are able to place the contents selected from the modules "Elective" and "Advanced" in the basic context as well as to independently and exemplarily analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses and to scientifically communicate about them in written and oral form.

Content

The supplementary study program Sustainable Development can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by ZAK makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprise 19 credit points (LP). It consists of three modules: Basic Module, Elective Module and Advanced Module.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 4 modules and their subtopics in Module 2 (elective module):

Block 1 Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods

The courses provide an overview of the interaction of social, ecological, and economic dynamics in the microcosm of the city.

Block 2 Sustainability Assessment of Technology

Mostly based on ongoing research activities, methods and approaches of technology assessment are elaborated.

Block 3 Subject, Body, Individual: The other Side of Sustainability

Different approaches are presented to the individual perception, experience, shaping and responsibility of relationships to the environment and to oneself.

Block 4 Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Courses usually have an interdisciplinary approach, but may also focus on one of the areas of culture, economics or society, both in application and in theory.

The core of the supplementary studies is a case study in the specialization area. In this project seminar, students conduct sustainability research with practical relevance themselves. The case study is supplemented by an oral examination with two topics from module 2 (elective module) and module 3 (in-depth module).

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

Elective module

- Presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- Presentation 2 (3 ECTS)

Advanced module

- individual term paper (6 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

The Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development at KIT is based on the conviction that a long-term socially and ecologically compatible coexistence in the global world is only possible if knowledge about necessary changes in science, economy and society is acquired and applied.

The interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary Studies on Sustainable Development enables diverse access to transformation knowledge as well as basic principles and application areas of sustainable development. According to the statutes § 16, a certificate is issued by the ZAK for the complementary studies.

The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

In the specialised studies, modules and partial achievements can be recognised within the framework of the additional achievements or e.g. the interdisciplinary qualifications. This must be regulated via the respective subject study programme.

The focus is on experience- and application-oriented knowledge and competences, but theories and methods are also learned. The aim is to be able to represent one's own actions as a student, researcher and later decision-maker as well as an individual and part of society under the aspect of sustainability.

Sustainability is understood as a guiding principle to which economic, scientific, social and individual actions should be oriented. According to this, the long-term and socially just use of natural resources and the material environment for a positive development of global society can only be addressed by means of integrative concepts. Therefore, "education for sustainable development" in the sense of the United Nations programme plays just as central a role as the goal of promoting "cultures of sustainability". For this purpose, practice-centred and research-based learning of sustainability is made possible and the broad concept of culture established at ZAK is used, which understands culture as habitual behaviour, lifestyle and changing context for social actions.

The supplementary study programme conveys the basics of project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection. Complementary to the specialised studies at KIT, it creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability, which is important for all professional fields. Integrative concepts and methods are essential: in order to use natural resources in the long term and to shape the global future in a socially just way, not only different disciplines, but also citizens, practitioners and institutions must work together.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic module approx. 180 h
- Elective module approx. 150 h
- Consolidation module approx. 180 h

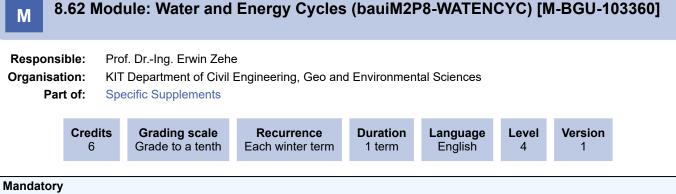
Total: approx. 510 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialist literature is determined individually by the respective lecturer.



Mandatory			
T-BGU-106596	Water and Energy Cycles	6 CR	Zehe

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106596 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to explain the most relevant processes of Hydrology including their feedbacks and limitations. They know the concepts to describe and predict these processes in the context of science and water management. Furthermore are they able to independently apply related computer-based tools for analysis and prediction for standard situations. Students are able to evaluate the required data and to quantify and evaluate the uncertainties related to the simulations and predictions.

Content

This module deepens the fundamentals of the water and energy cycles with particular regard to:

- the soil as the central control element of the water and energy cycle and the interplay of soil water and ground heat balance
- · evaporation, energy balance and processes in the atmospheric boundary layer
- · runoff and evaporation regimes in different hydro-climates;
- water balance and floods at the catchment scale and statistics for water management
- the interplay between runoff processes and soil water balance, and the soil as filter system
- · concepts of hydrological similarity and comparative hydrology
- process-based and conceptual models to simulate water balances and predict flood

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 40 h
- preparation of term paper (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Hydrology (6200511) and module and Engineering Hydrology (6200617); knowledge of programming with Matlab or another similar progamming language, otherwise the attendance of the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907) is strongly recommended

Literature

Aryan, S. P. (2001): Introduction to Micrometeorology, 2nd Ed., Academic Press
Beven, K. (2004): Rainfall runoff modelling – The primer: John Wiley and Sons
Hornberger et al. (1998): Elements of physical hydrology. John Hopkins University Press
Kraus, H. (2000): Die Atmosphäre der Erde. Vieweg S. P.
Plate, E. J., ,Zehe, E. (2008): Hydrologie und Stoffdynamik kleiner Einzugsgebiete. Prozesse und Modelle, Schweizerbart, Stuttgart, 2008.

8.63 Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology [M-CIWVT-103753]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of:	Specific Supplements

-	edits 10	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Leve 4	el Version 1	
Mandatory		-						
T-CIWVT-107585 Water Chemistry and Water Technology						10 CR	Horn	

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

- Students get familiar with processes in aquatic systems. These include the determination, occurrence and behavior of geogenic and anthropogenic compounds as well as microorganisms in the different parts of the hydrological cycle.
- apart from the questions on the chemical and biological water quality, the focus also lies on technical aspects of water use, water treatment and water technology.

Content

Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften des Wassers, Wasserkreislauf und Inhaltsstoffe, Kalk-Kohlensäure-Gleichgewicht, Sättigungsindex, Grundwasser, Oberflächenwasser, Umsetzungen, Trinkwasser, Grundlagen der Wasserbeurteilung, analytische Verfahren zur Wasseruntersuchung, wassertechnologische und wasserchemische Verfahren (Flockung, Fällung, Enteisenung, Entmanganung, Adsorption und Ionenaustausch, Gasaustausch, Enthärtung und/oder Entkarbonisierung, Oxidation und Entkeimung), Übungen

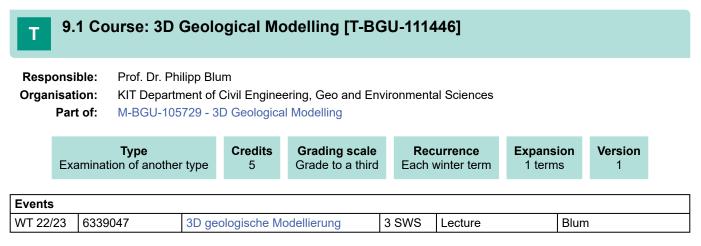
Recommendation

None

Literature

- · Crittenden et al. (2005): Water Treatment, Principles and design. Wiley & Sons
- Skoog, D., A., Holler, F. J., Crouch, S., R. (2013): Instrumentelle Analytik, Springer Spektrum
- Vorlesungsskripte

9 Courses



9.2 Course: Advanced Analysis in GIS [T-BGU-101782]

Responsible:	DrIng. Norbert Rösch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-101053 - Advanced Analysis in GIS



Events							
ST 2023	6026208	Advanced Analyses in GIS	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Rösch		

Legend: \blacksquare Online, \mathfrak{B} Blended (On-Site/Online), \P On-Site, \mathbf{x} Cancelled

Competence Certificate

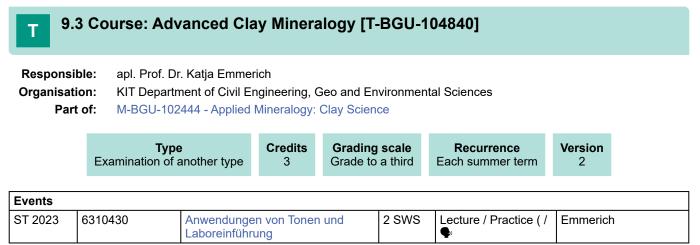
oral exam with appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation None

Annotation None



Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

Obligation of attendance for the practical laboratory exercises from the beginning to the end of the course

Т

9.4 Course: Advanced Geological Mapping [T-BGU-111455]

Organisation: Part of:

KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences M-BGU-105736 - Advanced Geological Mapping

Exa	Type amination of another t	ype 5	Grading scale Grade to a third		s urrence ummer term	Expansion 1 terms	
Events							
ST 2023	23 6310401 Advanced Geological (Field Course)		gical Mapping	4 SWS	Practice / 🗣	C	Drüppel

Legend: Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

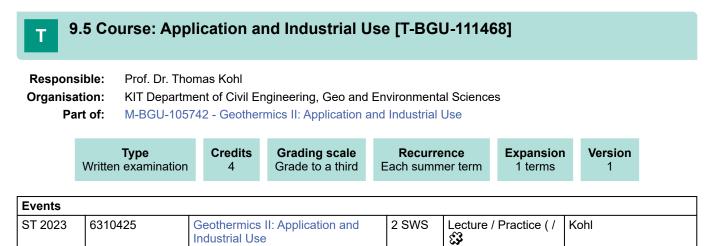
The assessment consists of an examination of another type, including field work, preparation of a geological mal and a mapping report

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

none



Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (45min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

9.6 Course: Applied and Regional Hydrogeology [T-BGU-111593]

 Responsible:
 Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider

 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 M-BGU-105793 - Applied and Regional Hydrogeology

TypeCredOral examination5	its Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events						
WT 22/23	6339081	Angewandte Hydrogeologie	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Goldscheider, Göppert	
WT 22/23	6339085	Regionale Hydrogeologie	1,5 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Göppert, Goldscheider	
		-				

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (30 min)

9.7 Course: Applied Mapping [T-BGU-111444]									
Respons Organisa Pa		Dr. rer. nat. Nadine Göppert KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences M-BGU-105713 - Applied Mapping and Processing of Geospatial Data							
Exa	aminatio	Type on of another	type	Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a third		currence summer term	Expansion 1 terms	Version 1

Legend: Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type. It consists of:

- the geological map

a report of 15 pages
an oral presentation of results of 15 minutes duration

Prerequisites

Study profile Engineering and Hydrogeology

Events

9.8 Course: Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials [T-BGU-104811]

Responsible:	Dr. Gemma de la Flor Martin Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102430 - Applied Mineralogy: Geomaterials

Type	De 5	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another typ		Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

WT 22/23	6339079	Microporous Mineral Phases: Characterization and Applications	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Danisi, Schilling
WT 22/23	6339083	Crystallography applied to Geomaterials	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	de la Flor Martin, Schilling

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (worksheets).

To pass the worksheets, at least 50% of the points must be achieved.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Will be held in Englisch to improve language competence.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the course progress of the participants.

9.9 Course: Basics in Foundation Engineering [T-BGU-112815]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning StutzOrganisation:KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental SciencesPart of:M-BGU-103698 - Geotechnical Engineering



Events					
WT 22/23	6200515	Basics in Foundation Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stutz
WT 22/23	6200516	Exercises to Basics of Foundation Engineering	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Gehring, Mugele
WT 22/23	6200517	Tutorial to Basics in Foundation Engineering	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 🗣	N.N., Zürn

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 75 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Taking the examination Basics in Foundation Engineering <u>after</u> taking the examination Basics in Soil Mechanics is highly recommended.

Annotation

9.10 Course: Basics in Soil Mechanics [T-BGU-112814]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning StutzOrganisation:KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental SciencesPart of:M-BGU-103698 - Geotechnical Engineering



Events					
ST 2023	6200415	Basics in Soil Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stutz
ST 2023	6200416	Exercises to Basics in Soil Mechanics	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Mitarbeiter/innen
ST 2023	6200417	Tutorials to Basics in Soil Mechanics	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 🗣	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 75 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Taking the examination Basics in Soil Mechanics <u>before</u> taking the examination Basics in Foundation Engineering is highly recommended.

Annotation



Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4 in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series " Introduction to Applied Studies on Culture and Society ". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Fjordevik, Anneli und Jörg Roche: Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften. Vol. 10. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2019.

Annotation

The Basic Module consists of the lecture "Introduction to Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society", which is offered only in the winter semester. It is therefore recommended that students start their studies in the winter semester and complete them before module 2.



Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4:

Introduction to Sustainable Development in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series "Introduction to Sustainable Development". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

or

Sustainability Spring Days at KIT in the form of a reflection report on all components of the project days "Sustainability Spring Days at KIT". Length approx. 12,000 characters (incl. spaces).

Prerequisites

None

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Kropp, Ariane: Grundlagen der Nachhaltigen Entwicklung: Handlungsmöglichkeiten und Strategien zur Umsetzung. Springer-Verlag, 2018.

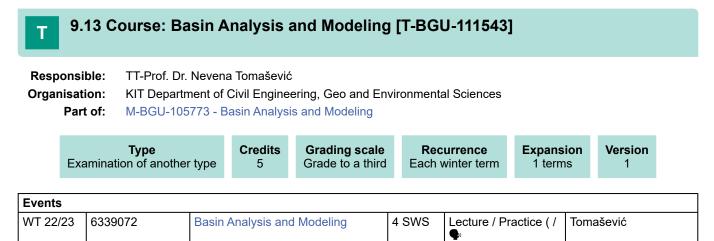
Pufé, Iris: Nachhaltigkeit. 3. überarb. Edition, UTB, 2017.

Roorda, Niko, et al.: Grundlagen der nachhaltigen Entwicklung. Springer-Verlag, 2021.

Annotation

Module Basics consists of the lecture "Introduction to Sustainable Development ", which is only offered in the summer semester or alternatively of the project days " Sustainability Spring Days at KIT ", which is only offered in the winter semester. It is recommended to complete the course before Elective Module an Specialisation Module.

In exceptional cases, Elective Module or Specialisation Module can also be completed simultaneously with Basics Module. However, the prior completion of the advanced modules Elective and Specialisation should be avoided.



Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an end-term examination of another type (graded written report up to 10 pages, submitted 4 weeks after the end of the lecture period and a final oral presentation (and discussion). Each of the two components weighs 50 %.

9.14 Course: Borehole Technology [T-BGU-111471]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Thomas Kohl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105745 - Borehole Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version	
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2 terms	1	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339095	Borehole Technology: Logging	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Kohl, Gaucher
ST 2023	6310426	Borehole Technology: Drilling	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Kohl, Gaucher

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations (45min Logging, 45min Drilling). The oral presentation in the seminar is included in the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The oral presentation in the seminar within the lecture "Drilling" consists of an oral presentation (20min), discussion (10min) and a written contribution about the oral presentation.

T 9.15 Course: Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation [T-BGU-100089]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Andreas BiebersteinOrganisation:KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics

Type Oral examinationCredits 3Grading scale Grade to a thirdRecurrence Each winter termVersion 1

WT 22/236251915Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation2 SWSLecture / Bieberstein, Eiche, Würdemann, Mohrlok	Events					
	WT 22/23	6251915	3 ,	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	, ,

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation none

Annotation

9.16 Course: Clay Mineralogy Introduction [T-BGU-104839] Т **Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Katja Emmerich **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-102444 - Applied Mineralogy: Clay Science Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Completed coursework (written) 2 pass/fail Each winter term 2 **Events** WT 22/23 6339084 2 SWS Lecture / Practice (Emmerich Tonmineralogie Einführung

Prerequisites

9.17 Course: Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology Т [T-BGU-111067]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of:

M-BGU-105506 - Current Research Topics in Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology

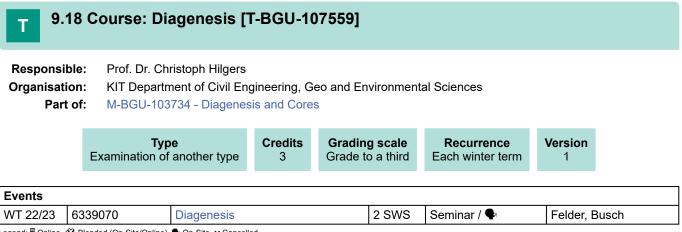
Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Completed coursework	5	pass/fail	Each term	1	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339051	Oberseminar Hydrogeologie/ Ingenieurgeologie	1,5 SWS	Advanced Graduate Seminar (Blum, Goodwin
WT 22/23	6339052	Fachgespräch Hydrogeologie und Ingenieurgeologie	1 SWS	Lecture / ⊈ ∉	Eingeladene Gäste, Goodwin, Goldscheider
ST 2023	6339041	Fachgespräch Hydrogeologie und Ingenieurgeologie	1 SWS	Seminar / 🖥	Goldscheider
ST 2023	6339042	Field Trip Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology	1,5 SWS	Excursion (E / 🗣	Goldscheider, Blum

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Attendance at current lecture series, field exercise report(s) (1 page/day), presentation (20 min)



Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a marked written report

Diagenesis: The assessment is based on a marked written report (10 pages) describing and interpreting a given thin section by independent practical microscopy over 4h on the day after completion of the course. This covers petrographic description of a sedimantary rock in thin section, its interpretation plus thin section images and raw data in the enclosure. Submission of report: 2 weeks after the end of the course.

Prerequisites

successfully passed Module Reservoir-Geology

Annotation

Diagenesis: Seminar as block course during winter term due to requirement of microscope lab and involvement of external lecturer

9.19 Course: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [T-BGU-100068]

 Responsible:
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 22/23	6251701	Foundation Types	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Stutz, Mugele
WT 22/23	6251703	Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶∗	Bieberstein

Legend: Bonline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

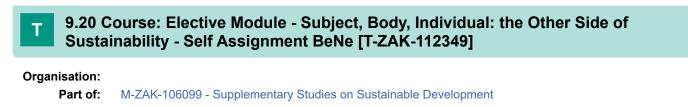
Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

Annotation





Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

9.21 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112348]

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

9.22 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society -Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112350]

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

9.23 Course: Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112347]

Organisation: University

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

9.24 Course: Electron Microscopy I [T-PHYS-107599] Т **Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Yolita Eggeler Organisation: KIT Department of Physics Part of: M-PHYS-103760 - Electron Microscopy I Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 5 Grade to a third Irregular 1

					•
Events					
WT 22/23	4027011	Electron Microscopy I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Eggeler

WT 22/23	4027011	Electron Microscopy I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Eggeler
WT 22/23	4027012	Exercises to Electron Microscopy I	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Eggeler

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam, ca. 45 min

Prerequisites

Eggeler

9.25 Course: Electron Microscopy II [T-PHYS-107600] Т **Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Yolita Eggeler **Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics Part of: M-PHYS-103761 - Electron Microscopy II Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 5 Grade to a third Irregular 1 Events ST 2023 4027021 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Elektronenmikroskopie II Eggeler

2 SWS

Practice / 🗣

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Übungen zu

Elektronenmikroskopie II

4027022

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam, ca. 45 min

Prerequisites

ST 2023

T 9.	.26 C	ourse: Ener	gy and T	ransport Proc	esses [T-BGU-′	111466]		
Respons	ible:	Prof. Dr. Thoma Prof. Dr. Frank						
Organisa	tion:	KIT Departmen	t of Civil Eng	gineering, Geo and E	Environmental Scienc	es		
Par	rt of:	M-BGU-105741	I - Geotherm	nics I: Energy and Tr	ansport Processes			
	Writte	Type en examination	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Expansion 1 terms	Version 1	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339091	Transport of Heat and Fluids	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Kohl
WT 22/23	6339196	Energy Budget of the Earth	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Schilling

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (45 min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations

Prerequisites

T 9.27 Course: Engineering Geologie: Laboratory and Field Methods [T-BGU-111448]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105731 - Engineering Geology: Laboratory and Field Methods

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1

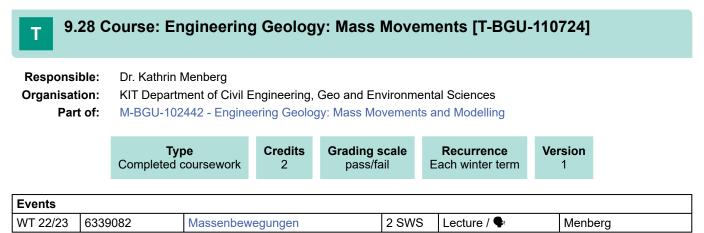
Events					
WT 22/23	6339112	Ingenieurgeologisches Laborpraktikum	1,5 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Blum, Goodwin, Menberg
ST 2023	6310404	Engineering Geological Field Course	1,5 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Blum, Menberg

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

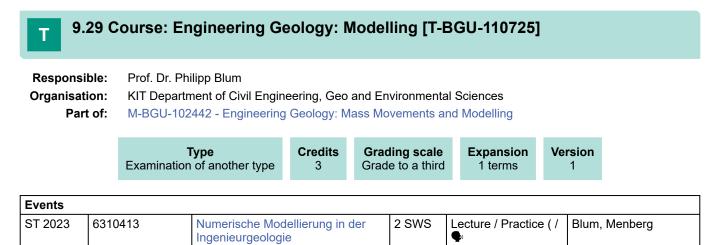
Prerequisites

none

Annotation



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled



Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

9.30 Course: Environmental Geochemistry [T-BGU-111525]

Responsible:	Dr. Elisabeth Eiche
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105766 - Environmental Geochemistry



Events					
WT 22/23	6330104	Environmental Geochemistry Seminar	1 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Eiche, Rühr
ST 2023	6310407	Substance flow in the environment	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Eiche, Rühr

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (ca. 10 exercise sheets in ILIAS for the lecture, a presentation of 30 min including discussion and a report related to the presentation of 10-20 pages) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T 9.31 Course: Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements [T-BGU-107560]

 Responsible:
 Dr. Frank Heberling

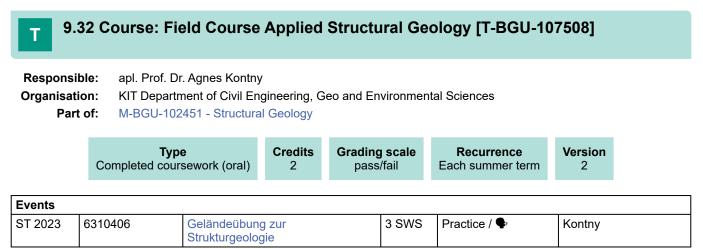
 Organisation:
 KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

 Part of:
 M-BGU-102455 - Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements

TypeCreditsGrading scaleRecurrenceVersionWritten examination3Grade to a thirdEach winter term1
--

Events					
WT 22/23	6339088	Geowissenschaftliche Aspekte der Entsorgung radio- und chemotoxischer Abfälle	2 SWS	Lecture	Heberling, Metz

Prerequisites



Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type:

Participation in the field course (5-6 days) and ungraded presentation of a topic relevant to the geological field area (from literature and your own field data) depending on the location of the field course. The presentation is given either during the field course or approx. 4-6 weeks afterwards. The presentation consists either of a poster presentation or a 5-10 minutes talk with an approx. 8-page report. The revised field book records are necessary to pass the course.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

9.33 Course: Field Seminar [T-BGU-111472]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Armin Zeh
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105746 - Field Seminar

Type Examination of another type
--

Events	Events						
WT 22/23	6310124	Industrial Minerals	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Kolb, Patten, Walter		
WT 22/23	6310460	Geowissenschaftliche Geländeübung/ Exkursion	5 SWS	Practice	Zeh		
ST 2023	6310460	Geowissenschaftliche Geländeübung/ Exkursion / Master	5 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Zeh, Hilgers, Kontny		

Legend: Bonline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is the participation of a 10 day (often international) field trip, taking notes in a geological field book, and depending on the respective lecturer a preliminary seminar, daily minutes during the trip, final report or some similar reporting.

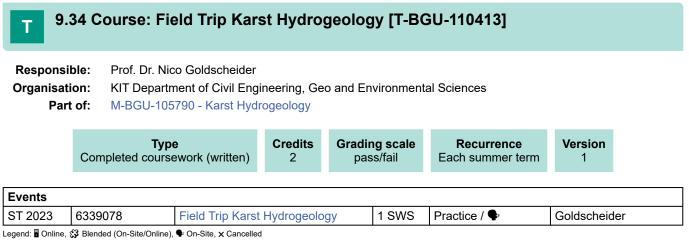
Prerequisites

none

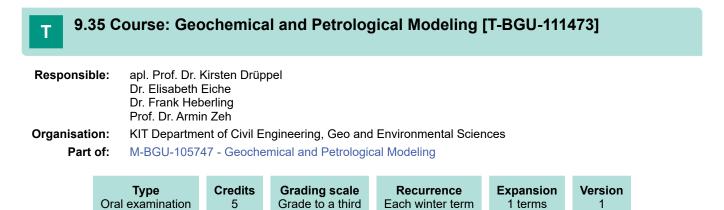
Recommendation

Students are requested to take this module in their final year.

Annotation



Annotation



Events					
WT 22/23	6339043	Geochemical and Petrological Modeling	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Zeh, Drüppel, Heberling, Eiche

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral examination (30 minutes duration)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Will be held first in in the winter term 2022/2023

9.36 Course: Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods [T-BGU-108192]

Responsible:	Dr. Elisabeth Eiche
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-103995 - Geochemical Processes and Analytical Methods

Events					
ST 2023	6310405	Geochemical Element Cycling	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Eiche, Patten, Kluge, Walter
ST 2023	6310410	Analytical Geochemistry (Advanced Level)	2 SWS	Practical course /	Eiche, Beranoaguirre, Patten, Kluge, Walter

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

9.37 Course: Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning [T-BGU-111268]

Responsible:	Dr. Tanja Liesch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105634 - Geodata Analysis II – Big Data and Machine Learning

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1
ents					

Events					
ST 2023	6310505	Geodatenanalyse II - Big Data und Maschinelles Lernen	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Liesch, Rau

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

Choice of the profile Hydrogeology and Engineering Geology. To register for the exam, the module Geodata Analysis I - Programming and Geostatistics must have been passed.

9.38 Course: Geological Storage of Gas [T-BGU-104841]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102445 - Geological Storage of Gas

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339061	Geological Storage of Gas	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Schilling
ST 2023	6339094	Fundamentals of Reservoir Geomechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Schilling, Müller

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (presentation).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

The student shall have a basic knowledge of reservoir geology, mathematics and physics

Annotation

Depending on the auditorium, this course is held in German or English

9.39 Course: Geology [T-BGU-111470] Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christoph Hilgers Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-105744 - Geology

Type Written examination	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Expansion 1 terms	Version 1	
	~ 1		7			

WT 22/23	6339080	Analysis of Geological Structures	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Hilgers
WT 22/23	6339086	Depositional Systems of Regions	1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Hilgers

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a marked written exam over 120 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

We consider to have one field practical near Karlsruhe.

9.40 Course: Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics [T-BGU-111066]

Responsible:	Dr. Kathrin Menberg
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105505 - Geospatial Data Analysis I – Programming and Geostatistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 22/23	6339042	Geodatenanalyse I – Programmierung und Geostatistik	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Menberg

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

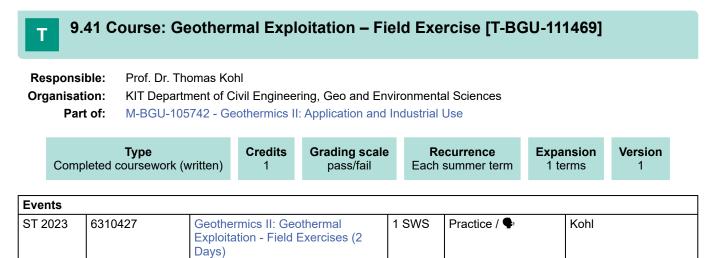
Student research project: programming of a code for data analysis, written documentation (ca. 5 pages)

Prerequisites

Choice of the profile Engineering and Hydrogeology

Recommendation

This module should be attended and completed before the module Geodata Analysis II that builds on it.



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

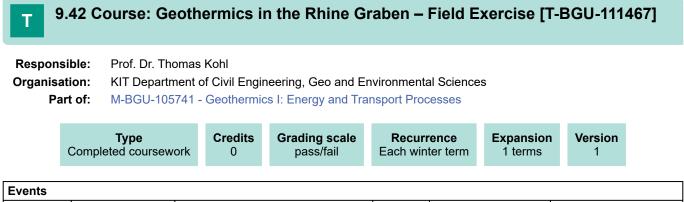
Non-assessed coursework (participation in field trip and report), see §4 (3) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The date for the field exercise and the closing date for the field exercise report will be announced in the sumer term.



Events					
WT 22/23	6339092	Geothermics in the Rhine Graben - Field Exercise	1 SWS	Excursion (E / 🗣	Kohl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

non-assessed coursework (participation in field exercise and report) according to §4 (3) of the examination regulations

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

T	9.43 C	ourse: Gl	S Cart	ography	[T-BGU-1114	445]			
Respon Organisa Pa			nent of C	ivil Engineer	ring, Geo and Enving and Processing				
Con	npleted	Type coursework (v	vritten)	Credits 1	Grading scale pass/fail		ecurrence summer term	Expansion 1 terms	Version 1
F									
Events ST 2023	6310			sing of Geos		2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Menbe	

Legend: Dolline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Four unmarked exercise sheets

Prerequisites

none

9.44 Course: Ground Water and Earth Dams [T-BGU-100091] Т **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-100073 - Ground Water and Earth Dams Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 6 Grade to a third Each term 1 **Events** ST 2023 6251814 2 SWS Geotechnical Ground Water Lecture / Practice (/ Bieberstein Problems ¢ ST 2023 6251816 2 SWS Lecture / Practice (/ Embankment Dams (Advanced) **Bieberstein** ę

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites none

Recommendation none

Annotation none

Applied Geosciences Master 2021 (Master of Science (M.Sc.)) Module Handbook as of 18/04/2023

9.45 Course: Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods [T-BGU-104834]

Responsible:	Dr. rer. nat. Nadine Göppert
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102441 - Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	6310412	Field and Laboratory Exercises	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Göppert
ST 2023	6310414	Preparatory Workshop	1 SWS	Seminar / 🖥	Göppert

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (graded presentation in seminar).

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The module M-BGU-102433 Hydrogeology: Methods and Appli-cations for students according to SPO 2016 or the module M-BGU-105793 Applied and Regional Hydrogeology for students according to SPO 2021 is recommended, as it forms the theoretical and practical basis for it.

The practical part of this course is done in presence. The field exercises are mandatory for the study progress of the participants.

9.46 Course: Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling [T-BGU-104757]

Responsible:	Dr. Tanja Liesch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102439 - Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling

Events					
WT 22/23	6339113	Groundwater Modeling	2 SWS	Lecture /	Liesch, Schäfer
WT 22/23	6339114	Practice Groundwater Modeling	2 SWS	Practice /	Liesch, Schäfer

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

9.47 Course: Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes [T-BGU-111402]

Responsible:	Dr. Tanja Liesch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105726 - Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	2

Events					
ST 2023	6310411	Isotope Methods in Hydrologeology	1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Himmelsbach, Liesch
ST 2023	6339081	Hydraulic Methods	1,5 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Liesch

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (90 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The choice of the module "Hydrogeology: Hydraulics and Isotopes" as well as the active participation in it is a prerequisite for the choice/occupation of the modules Hydrogeology: Groundwater Modelling [M-BGU-102439] and Hydrogeology: Field and Laboratory Methods [M-BGU-102441], as it forms the theoretical and practical basis for them.

9.48 Course: In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112655]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
	Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

1 9.49 Course: In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112658]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
	Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

1 9.50 Course: In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112656]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
	Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

9.51 Course: In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112657]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
	Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

1 9.52 Course: In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112654]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke
	Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

9.53 Course: Industrial Minerals and Environment [T-BGU-108191]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Jochen Kolb
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-103993 - Industrial Minerals and Environment

		Type Examination of another type	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 2
--	--	--	--------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------

Events					
WT 22/23	6310124	Industrial Minerals	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Kolb, Patten, Walter
WT 22/23	6310125	Field Seminar Industrial Minerals	2 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Kolb, Eiche, Patten, Walter

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type (graded module report incl. field seminar report)

Prerequisites

keine

Annotation

The course "Field Seminar Industrial Minerlas" is part of this module, duration: 2,5 days. The date will be announced during the winter term.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.



see module description

T 9.5	55 Co	urse: Int	roduct	ion to Ce	eramics [T-	MACH-1	00287]		
Responsib Organisatio Part	on: ł		nent of Me	mann echanical En oduction to C	0 0				
		Typ Oral exam		Credits 6	Grading sca Grade to a th		ecurrence h winter term	Version 1	
Events									
WT 22/23	212575	57	Introduct	ion to Ceran	nics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Ho	offmann

Legend: Dnline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date.

The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

Prerequisites None

9.56 Course: Introduction to Reflection Seismics [T-BGU-111952]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Thomas Bohlen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105777 - Seismic Interpretation

Type Written examination	Credits	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each summer term	Expansion 1 terms	Version
Whiteh examination	0			T terms	

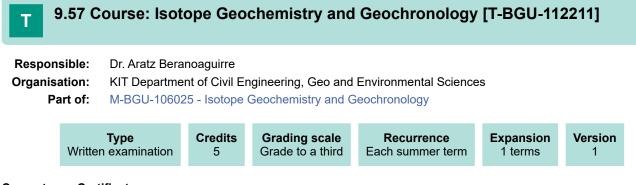
Events					
ST 2023	4060431	Introduction to Reflection Seismics	1 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bohlen, Hertweck
ST 2023	4060432	Exercises to Introduction to Reflection Seismics	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Bohlen, Hertweck

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a graded written mid term exam (60-90 min).

Prerequisites See module descripton



Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (multiple choice, ~45min, ~30 questions).

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

This module will start in the summer term of 2023, the courses will be added to the course catalog by then.

Т 9.	.58 C	ourse: Ka	rst Hydrog	jeology [T-BGI	J-111592]		
Respons Organisat Par		KIT Departm	o Goldscheider nent of Civil Eng 790 - Karst Hyd	gineering, Geo and I	Environment	al Scienc	es	
	Writte	Type en examination	Credits 1 3	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurre Each winte		Expansion 1 terms	Version 3
Events	Writte						•	

Competence Certificate Written Exam, 60 min

9.59 Course: Laboratory Work in Physical Chemistry [T-CHEMBIO-109395]

Organisation: Part of:

KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences
 M-CHEMBIO-104581 - Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences

	Type Oral examination	Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurre Each winte		Expansion 1 terms	Version 2
Events							
WT 22/23	5229	Physikalisch- Praktikum für Geowissenso	Angewandte	8 SWS	Practi	cal course	Höfener, U Die Dozen Instituts
ST 2023	5229	Physikalisch- Praktikum für Geowissenso	Angewandte	8 SWS	Practi ⊈ ⊧	cal course /	Höfener, B Unterreine Dozenten

Legend: Bonline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

acc. to lecturer

T 9.0	9.60 Course: Landfills [T-BGU-100084]									
Responsible:DrIng. Andreas BiebersteinOrganisation:KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental SciencesPart of:M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics										
		Tyr Oral exar		Credits 3	Grading sca Grade to a th		Recurrence ch winter term	Version 1		
Events										
WT 22/23	62519	913	Landfills			2 SWS	Lecture / Prac	tice (/ Bie	eberstein	

ę.

Legend: Donline,	3 Blended	(On-Site/Online)	Con-Site	× Cancelled
Legena.	C Dichaca ((On-One/Online),	- Oll-Ollo	

Competence Certificate oral exam, appr. 20 min.

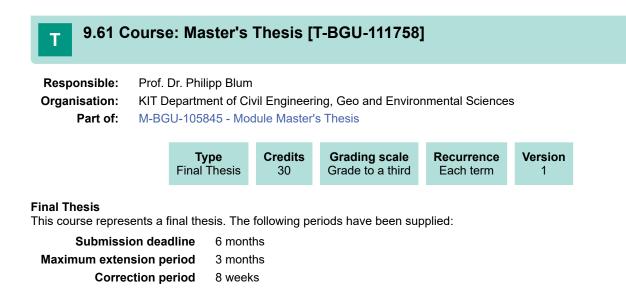
Prerequisites none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none



9.62 Course: Microstructures [T-BGU-107507]								
Responsi Organisat Par		apl. Prof. Dr. Agnes Kontny KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences M-BGU-102451 - Structural Geology						
	Exa	Type Examination of another type		Credits 3	Grading Grade to		Recurrence Each summer te	Versionrm1
Events								
ST 2023	63390	339085 Microstructure		es		2 SWS	Lecture / Practic	e (/ Kontny

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The success control is carried in form of an approx. 20 min graded presentation in the course microstructure at the end of the course.

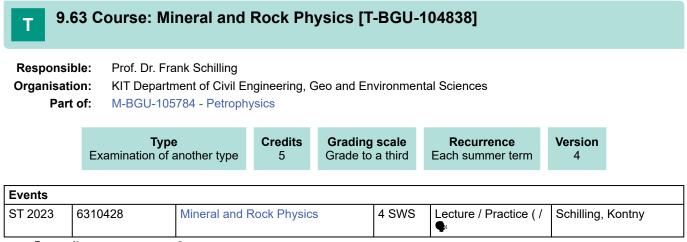
Content: Geological framework, description of the microstructures and derivation of the deformation history based on exercise thin sections.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The microscopy courses are essential for the progress of the participants.



Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

From the summer term 2022 on the lecture in this course will be named "Mineral and Rock Physics" (till now Petrophysics II) The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. It requires special rooms (laboratory) and is essential for the study progress of the participants.

9.64 Course: Mineral Exploration [T-BGU-110833] Т **Responsible:** Dr. Clifford Patten **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-105357 - Mineral Exploration Credits Grading scale Recurrence Expansion Version Туре Examination of another type 5 Grade to a third Each summer term 1 terms 1 **Events** ST 2023 6321410 4 SWS Lecture / Practice (/ Patten, Walter, Kolb **Mineral Exploration** e

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Report (after preliminary review), see module description

Prerequisites

see module description

Recommendation

see module description

Annotation

Starting from the summer term 2022, in this brick 3 courses are given:

Course 1: Geochemical and Environmental Analysis (5 days), Lecture and Practical

Course 2: Geochemical Field Analysis and Sampling Techniques, Field Seminar

Course 3: Geochemical Core Analysis and Lab Techniques (3 days), Practical

9.65 Course: Mineral Materials [T-BGU-104856] Т **Responsible:** Dr. Matthias Schwotzer **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-102453 - Mineral Materials Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 5 Grade to a third Each term 1 Events

WT 22/236339089Mineralische Bindemittel im Bauwesen2 SWSLecture / 🔅SchwotzerST 20236310419Werkstoffschädigende Reaktionen2 SWSLecture / 🗣Schwotzer						
ST 2023 6310419 Werkstoffschädigende Reaktionen 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Schwotzer	WT 22/23	6339089	-	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Schwotzer
	ST 2023	6310419	Werkstoffschädigende Reaktionen	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Schwotzer

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The laboratory courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

Martin

9.66 Course: Mineralogical Analytics [T-BGU-111524] т apl. Prof. Dr. Kirsten Drüppel **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schilling **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences M-BGU-105765 - Mineralogical Analytics Part of: Type Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Expansion Version Grade to a third Examination of another type 5 Each summer term 1 terms 1 **Events** ST 2023 6339090 **Mineralogical Analytics** 4 SWS Lecture / Practice (/ Zeh, Schwotzer, Göttlicher, Heberling, £3 Drüppel, de la Flor

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an examination of another type, including colloquia (15 Min) and short reports (1-2 pages each) for the laboratory exercises and a written examination (60 min).

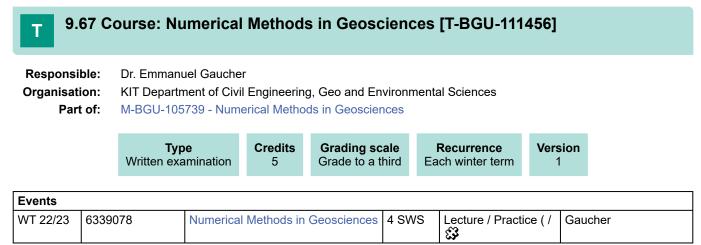
Prerequisites

none

Recommendation none

Annotation

none



Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min).

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The exercises are partly conducted in the computing lab and are essential for the progress of the participants.

9.68 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [T-ZAK-112659]

Responsible:	Dr. Christine Mielke Christine Myglas
Organisation:	

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society



Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from In-depth Module.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.



Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development



Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from Elective Module.

Prerequisites

A requirement for the Supplementary Course: Oral examination is the successful completion of the modules Basics Module and Specialisation Module and the required electives of Elective Module.

9.70 Course: Ore Geology of Metals [T-BGU-109345] Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jochen Kolb Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-103994 - Ore Geology of Metals

TypeCreditsGrading scaleRecurrenceExpansionVersionOral examination5Grade to a thirdEach winter term1 terms1

Events						
WT 22/23	6339096	Field Seminar Ore Geology	2 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Kolb, Patten, Walter	
WT 22/23	6339097	Ore Microscopy and Ore Analysis	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Kolb, Patten, Walter	
WT 22/23	6339099	Ore-forming processes	1 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kolb, Patten, Walter	

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min). A report on the field seminar has to be handed in before the oral exam.

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

9.71 Course: Petrology [T-BGU-104854] т

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Kirsten Drüppel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102452 - Petrology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events						
ST 2023	6339104	Rock Forming Processes	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Drüppel	
ST 2023	6339108	Field Course	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Drüppel	

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

see module description

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

9.72 Course: Physical Chemistry [T-CHEMBIO-103385]

Organisation: KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences

Part of: M-CHEMBIO-104581 - Physical Chemistry for Applied Geosciences

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	2

Events					
WT 22/23	5206	Physikalische Chemie I	4 SWS	Lecture	Schuster, Kappes
WT 22/23	5207	Übungen zur Vorlesung Physikalische Chemie I	2 SWS	Practice	Kappes, Schuster, Assistenten

Prerequisites

none

9.73 Course: Practice Module [T-ZAK-112660] Т **Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke **Christine Myglas Organisation:** M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society Part of: Туре Credits **Grading scale** Version Completed coursework 4 pass/fail 1

Competence Certificate Internship (3 ECT)

Report within the framework of the practical training (Length approx. 18,000 characters (incl. spaces) (1 ECT)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Knowledge from the Basic Module and the Elective Module is helpful.

9.74 Course: Project Study [T-BGU-104826]								
Responsible:Prof. Dr. Philipp BlumOrganisation:KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental SciencesPart of:M-BGU-102438 - Project Study								
			ype of another type	Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a third		Version 1	
Events								
ST 2023	ST 2023 6339082		Projektstudie/ Pr	roject Study	6 SWS	Practice /		nten der issenschaften,

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

see module description

Prerequisites none

9.75 Course: Radiogeochemical Field Excercise and Seminar [T-BGU-107623]

Responsible:	Dr. Frank Heberling
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-102455 - Environmental Geology: Radio- & Chemotoxic Elements

	Completed co	Type oursework (written)	Credits 2	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 2
Events						
ST 2023	6339089	6339089 Radiogeochemis		2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Heberling, M

		Radiogeochemisches Seminar			<u> </u>
		Geländeübung und			3,
ST 2023	6339089	Radiogeochemische	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Heberling, Metz

Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an ungraded coursework: seminar as preparation for the field excercise (15 min presentation) and report (15-20 pages, submission till 2 months after the excercise).

Annotation

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.

9.76 Course: Raw Materials and Environment [T-BGU-112118]

Responsible:	Dr. Elisabeth Eiche
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105963 - Raw Materials and Environment

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version	
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2 terms	2	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339090	Assessment of Mine Waste	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Eiche
WT 22/23	6339197	Raw Materials & Environment	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Eiche

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

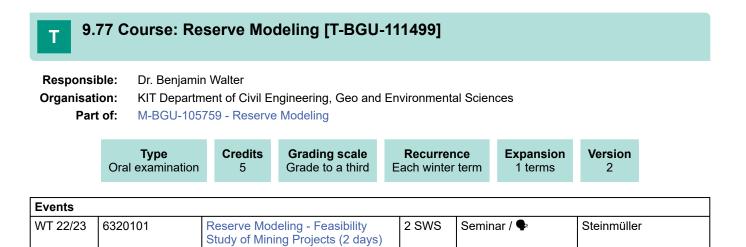
Oral exam (20-30 min) + report on characterization of mine waste deposit

Prerequisites

none

Annotation none

Frenzel



2 SWS

Seminar / 🗣

Economic- and Risk Evaluation (3

Legend: Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Days)

Competence Certificate

6320104

WT 22/23

The assessment consists of an oral examination

9.78 Course: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises [T-BGU-111523]

Responsible:	Dr. Emmanuel Gaucher Prof. Dr. Thomas Kohl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105743 - Geothermics III: Reservoir Engineering and Modeling

	7 1			Recurrence Each winter termExpansion 1 termsVersion 1			
Events							
WT 22/23	8 6339117 Reservoir Engineering and		2 SWS	Lecture	/ Practice (/	Gaucher, Ko	

WT 22/23	6339117	Reservoir Engineering and Modeling Exercises	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice(/ 錢	Gaucher, Kohl, Grimmer, Nitschke
WT 22/23	6339118	Case Studies - Seminar	2 SWS	••	Gaucher, Kohl, Grimmer, Nitschke

Legend: Bonline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

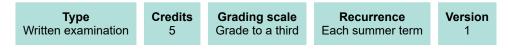
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes), where an oral presentation is beeing considered as part of the grade.

Prerequisites

See modeled conditions under the module description

9.79 Course: Reservoir Geology [T-BGU-107563]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Christoph Hilgers
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-103742 - Reservoir Geology



Events					
ST 2023	6310600	Reservoir-Geology	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Hilgers, Busch
ST 2023	6310601	Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology	4 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Hilgers

Legend: Bonline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a marked written exam over 120 minutes, the participitation in the Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology and the submission of field book.

Prerequisites

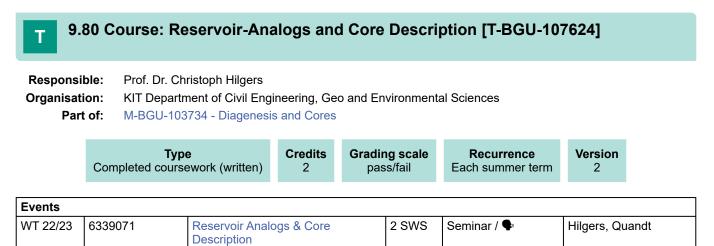
Entrance to the module examination requires the submission of homework (100%) within the given deadline, of which 80% are passed

Recommendation

The student shall have a basic knowledge of sedimentology and structural geology, such as presented in the module Geology, MSc 1st semester

Annotation

Field Seminar Reservoir-Geology: For participants of field seminar Reservoir-Geology: Please mind the visa regulations. The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field courses are essential for the progress of the participants.



Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is based on a passed report of 2 pages plus digital and hand-written enclosures of a core description (passed/ not passed). Submission of report: 2 weeks after the end of the course.

Prerequisites

Module Reservoir-Geology successfully passed

Annotation

Seminar as block course during winter term due to visit of industry core shed.

The practical part of this course is carried out in presence. The field course is essential for the study progress of the participants.

9.81 Course: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling [T-BGU-100069] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences Part of: M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Written examination 5 Grade to a third Each term 2 **Events** ST 2023 6251804 2 SWS **Basics in Rock Mechanics** Lecture / Practice (/ Mutschler, Schneider ¢

2 SWS

ę.

Lecture / Practice (/

Wagner

Legend: Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

6251806

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

ST 2023

none

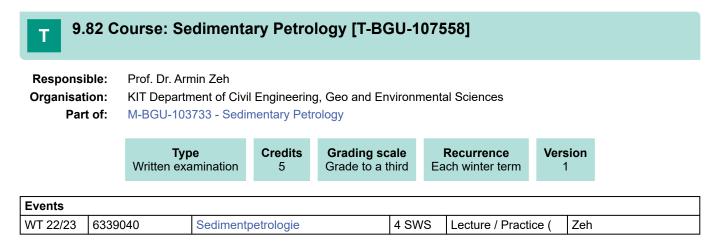
Recommendation

preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

Basics in Tunnel Construction

Annotation

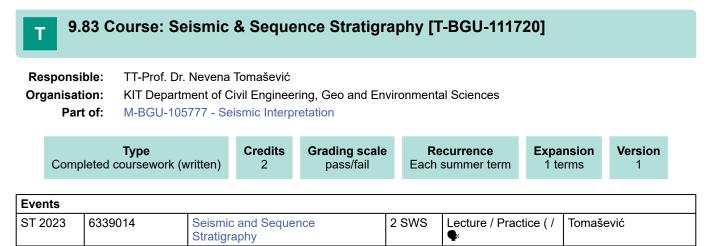
none



Competence Certificate see module description

Prerequisites

none



Legend: Dolline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

End-term ungraded coursework (completed course exercises on the lecture Seismic & Sequence Stratigraphy)

Т

9.84 Course: Shallow Geothermal Energy [T-BGU-111447]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Philipp Blum
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-BGU-105730 - Shallow Geothermal Energy

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version	
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1	

Events					
WT 22/23	6339115	Thermal Use of Groundwater	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Blum
WT 22/23	6339116	Exercises to Shallow Geothermal Energy	1 SWS	Practice	Blum

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (15 min.)

Prerequisites

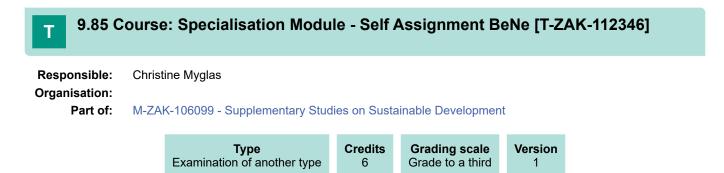
none

Recommendation

Basic programming skills in Matlab are recommended, e.g. by completing the course "Introduction to Matlab (CC772)".

Annotation

The basic course with 2 SWS will be complemented by laboratory and field exercises, heat transport modelling and energy planning will be performed. (1 SWS in winter term).



Competence Certificate

The monitoring occurs in the form of several supplementary courses, which usually comprise a presentation of the (group) project, a written elaboration of the (group) project as well as an individual term paper, if necessary with appendices (examination performances of other kind according to statutes § 5 section 3 No. 3 or § 7 section 7).

The presentation is usually with the accompanying practice partners, as well as the written paper.

Prerequisites

Active participation in all three mandatory components.

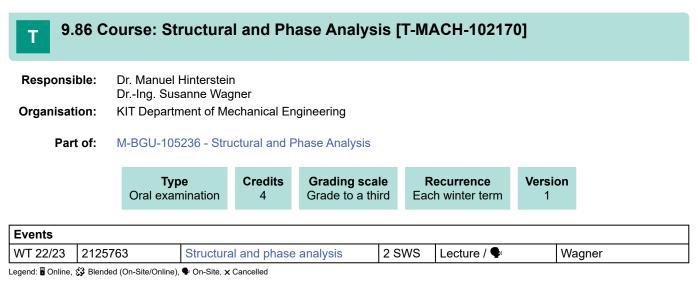
Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- · Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Knowledge from 'Basic Module ' and 'Elective Module ' is helpful.



Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites none

9.87 Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]									
Responsi Organisat		Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering							
Par	t of:	M-BGU-105223 - Structural Ceramics							
		Type Oral exam		Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a third		Recurrence n summer term	Version 1	
Events									
ST 2023	21267	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Church	al Caramiaa		2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Hoffmar	
egend: Dolline, & Blended (On-Site/Online), Constite, X Cancelled				ral Ceramics		2 3 1 3	Leclure / 🗣	Tionnai	111

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

9.88 Course: Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' [T-BGU-100178]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering

Type Completed coursework	Credits 2	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 2

Events					
WT 22/23	6251701	Foundation Types	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶₅	Stutz, Mugele
WT 22/23	6251703	Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Bieberstein

Legend: Soline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

report appr. 45 pages;

definition of a project available from lecturer

Prerequisites none

Recommendation none

Annotation none

9.89 Course: Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' [T-BGU-100179]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences University
Part of:	M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	6251804	Basics in Rock Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Mutschler, Schneider
ST 2023	6251806	Basics in Tunnel Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/	Wagner

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

report appr. 15 pages;

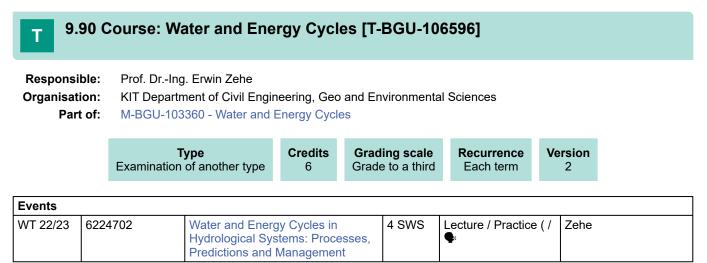
definition of a project available from lecturer

Prerequisites none

Recommendation none

Annotation

none



Legend: Doline, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

submission of at least 50% of the weekly exercises plus a written term paper on a given topic, approx. 10 to 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation none

Annotation

none

Т

9.91 Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology [T-CIWVT-107585]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Harald Horn
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of:	M-CIWVT-103753 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	10	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events						
WT 22/23	22603	Scientific Principles for Water Quality Assessment	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Abbt-Braun	
WT 22/23	22621	Water Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Horn	
WT 22/23	22622	Exercises to Water Technology	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Horn, und Mitarbeiter	

Legend: Doline, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

None

Studies and Examination Regulations of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) for the Master's Program in Applied Geosciences

dated August 10, 2021

Based on § 10 paragraph 2 number 4 and § 20 paragraph 2 of the law on the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT Law - KITG) in the version of July 14, 2009 (GBI. p. 317 f), last amended by Article 1 of the Second KIT Further Development Act (2. KIT-WG) of February 04, 2021 (GBI p. 77, 83 ff), and § 32 paragraph 3 sentence 1 of the law on universities in Baden-Württemberg (state university law - LHG) in the version of January 1, 2005 (GBI. p. 1 f), last amended by Article 1 of the Fourth Higher Education Law Amendment Act (4. HRÄG) of December 17, 2020 (GBI. p. 1204 ff), the following study and examination regulations for the master's degree in applied geosciences were decided by the KIT senate on July 19, 2021.

The President gave his approval in accordance with § 20 Paragraph 2 Clause 1 KITG in conjunction with § 32 Paragraph 3 Clause 1 LHG on August 10, 2021.

Table of Contents

I. General Provisions

- § 1 Scope
- § 2 Aims of the study, academic degree
- § 3 Standard period of study, course structure, credit points
- § 4 Module examinations, study and examination achievements
- § 5 Registration and admission to the module examinations and courses
- § 6 Controls of success
- § 6 a Controls of success in the answer-choice procedure
- § 6 b Computer-assisted controls of success
- § 7 Evaluation of coursework and examinations
- § 8 Repetition of controls of success, definitive failure
- § 9 Loss of examination entitlement
- § 10 Cancellation; default, resignation
- § 11 Cheating, violation of regulations
- § 12 Maternity leave, parental leave, performance of family responsibilities
- § 13 Students with disabilities or chronic illnesses
- § 14 Master's thesis module
- § 15 Additional accomplishments
- § 16 Examination Board
- § 17 Examiners and assessors
- § 18 Recognition of study and examination achievements, periods of study

II. Master's examination

- § 19 Scope and type of the master's examination
- § 20 Passing the master's examination, formation of the overall grade
- § 21 Master's certificate, Master's certificate, Diploma Supplement and Transcript of Record

III. Final Provisions

- § 22 Certification of examinations
- § 23 Withdrawal of the master's degree
- § 24 Inspection of the examination files

REFRANCIATION NO LEGHLBHDDMC

Preamble

¹In the context of the implementation of the Bologna process for the establishment of a European higher education area, the KIT has set itself the goal of completing the studies at the KIT with a master's degree. ²KIT therefore sees the consecutive bachelor's and master's courses offered at KIT as an overall concept with a consecutive curriculum.

I. General Provisions

§ 1 Scope

¹These Master's Examination Regulations regulate the course of study, examinations and the completion of studies in the Master's program in Applied Geosciences at KIT.

§ 2 Aims of the study, academic degree

- (1) ¹In the consecutive master's degree, the scientific and professional qualifications acquired in the bachelor's degree should be further deepened, broadened, expanded or supplemented. ²The aim of the course is the ability to independently apply scientific and technical knowledge and methods and to assess their importance and scope for solving complex scientific and social problems.
- (2) ¹On the basis of passing the master's examination, the academic degree "Master of Science (M.Sc.)" is awarded for the master's program in Applied Geosciences.

§ 3 Standard period of study, course structure, credit points

- (1) ¹The standard period of study is four semesters.
- (2) ¹The course offerings are divided into subjects, the subjects are divided into modules, and the respective modules are divided into courses. ²The subjects and their scope are specified in § 19. ³The module manual describes the details.
- (3) ¹The workload planned for the completion of courses and modules is shown in credit points (CP). ²The standards for the allocation of credit points correspond to the European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). ³One credit point corresponds to a workload of around 30 hours. ⁴As a rule, the credit points should be distributed evenly over the semesters.
- (4) ¹The extent of the coursework and examinations required for the successful completion of the course is measured in credit points and amounts to a total of 120 credit points.
- (5) ¹Courses are offered in German or English.

§ 4 Module examinations, study and examination achievements

- (1) ¹The Master's examination consists of module examinations. ²Module examinations consist of one or more controls of success. ³Controls of success are divided into study or examination achievements.
- (2) ¹Examination achievements are:
 - 1. written exams,
 - 2. oral exams or
 - 3. Other types of examinations.

- (3) ¹Course achievements are written, oral or practical achievements that are usually provided by the students alongside the course. ²The Master's examination may not be concluded with a course achievement.
- (4) ¹At least 70% of the module examinations should be graded.
- (5) In the case of complementary content, the module examinations of several modules can be replaced by an examination that is also cross-module (section 2, nos. 1 to 3).

§ 5 Registration and admission to the module examinations and courses

- (1) ¹In order to be able to take part in the module examinations, the students must register online in the student portal for the respective success controls. ² In exceptional cases, registration can be made in writing at the examination office of the Master's degree in Applied Geosciences. ³The examiners can set registration deadlines for the controls of success. ⁴Registration of the master's thesis is regulated in the module handbook.
- (2) ¹If options are available, students must, in order to be admitted to an examination in a specific module, submit a binding declaration of their choice of the relevant module and its assignment to a subject before the first examination in this module when registering for the examination hand over. ²Upon application by the student to the examination board, the selection or allocation can be changed later.
- (3) ¹Anyone who is to be admitted to a performance review
 - 1. is enrolled in the master's program Applied Geosciences at KIT; the admission of students on leave is limited to examinations and
 - 2. proves that he/she fulfills the requirements laid down in the module handbook for admission to a performance assessment and
 - 3. proves that he/she has not lost the right to take examinations in the master's program in Applied Geosciences.
- (4) ¹In accordance with section 30 (5) LHG, admission to individual compulsory courses can be restricted. ² The examiner decides on the selection among the students who have registered in time by the date set by the examiner, taking into account the study progress of these students and taking into account § 13 paragraph 1 sentences 1 and 2, if it is not possible to reduce the surplus through other or additional events. ³In the case of the same study progress, further criteria are to be defined by the KIT faculties. ⁴The result will be announced to the students in time.
- (5) ¹Admission is to be denied if the requirements specified in subsections 3 and 4 are not fulfilled. ²Admission may be denied if the performance review in question has already been completed in an undergraduate bachelor's degree at KIT, which was a prerequisite for admission to this master's degree. ³This does not apply to preferential master's degrees. ⁴Admission to these is to be expressly approved in accordance with sentence 1.

§ 6 Controls of success

- (1) ¹Controls of success are carried out during the course of study, usually during the course of teaching the teaching content of the individual modules or shortly after.
- (2) ¹The type of success control (§ 4 Para. 2 No. 1 to 3, Para. 3) is determined by the examiner of the relevant course in relation to the learning content of the course and the learning objectives of the module set. ²The type of success control, its frequency, order and weighting and, if applicable, the formation of the module grade must be announced in the module handbook at least six weeks before the start of lectures. ³

With the agreement of the examiner and the student, the type of examination and the examination language can also be changed later; in the first case, however, Section 4 (4) must be taken into account. ⁴When organizing the examination, the interests of students with disabilities or chronic illnesses must be taken into account in accordance with Section 13, Paragraph 1. 5§ 13 paragraph 1 sentences 3 and 4 apply accordingly.

- (3) ¹If the examination effort is unreasonably high, a written examination can also be taken orally, or an oral examination can also be taken in writing. ²This change must be announced at least six weeks before the examination.
- (4) ¹In the case of courses held in English (Section 3, Paragraph 5), the corresponding controls of success can be conducted in this language. § 6 paragraph 2 applies accordingly.
- (5) ¹Written examinations (§ 4 Section 2 No. 1) are usually to be assessed by an examiner according to § 17 Section 2 or 3. ²If an assessment is made by several examiners, the grade results from the arithmetic mean of the individual assessments. ³If the arithmetic mean does not correspond to any of the grade levels defined in Article 7, Paragraph 2, Sentence 2, it must be rounded up or down to the nearest grade level. ⁴If the distance is the same, round to the next higher grade level. ⁵The evaluation process should not exceed six weeks. ⁶Written examinations last at least 60 and at most 300 minutes.
- (6) ¹Oral examinations (§ 4 Paragraph 2 No. 2) are to be eveluated by several examiners (collegial examination) or by one examiner in the presence of an observer as a group or

individual exam. ²Before determining the grade, the examiner listens to the other examiners involved in the collegial examination. ³Oral examinations usually last at least 15 minutes and a maximum of 60 minutes per student.

¹The main subjects and results of the oral examination are recorded in a protocol to hold on. ²The result of the examination is communicated to the student following the oral announce the exam.

¹Students who want to take the same examination in a later semester will be allowed to listen to oral examinations depending on the available space and with the examinee's consent. ²The admission does not extend to the consultation and announcement of the examination results.

(7) ¹For examinations of a different kind (§ 4 Para. 2 No. 3) appropriate processing periods are to be granted and deadlines set. ²It must be ensured through the type of task and through appropriate documentation that the examination performance is attributable to the student. ³The essential objects and results of the controls of success are to be recorded in a protocol.

¹In the case of oral examinations of a different kind, an assessor must be present in addition to the examiner, who draws the protocol in addition to the examiner. ¹Written work as part of an examination of a different kind must bear the following declaration: ² "I truthfully affirm that I have completed the work independently, that I have fully and precisely specified all the aids used and that I have identified everything that was taken from the work of others either unchanged or with modifications." ³If the work does not bear this declaration, it will not be accepted. ⁴The essential items and results of such a control of success are to be recorded in a protocol.

§ 6 a Controls of success in the answer-choice procedure

¹The statutes of the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) for the implementation of controls of success in the answer-choice procedure in the currently valid version apply to the implementation of controls of success in the answer-choice procedure.

§ 6 b Computer-assisted controls of success

- (1) ¹Success checks can be carried out with the help of a computer. ²The student's answer or solution will be transmitted electronically and, if possible, automatically evaluated. ³The examination content is to be created by an examiner.
- (2) ¹Before the computer-aided success control, the examiner must ensure that the electronic data can be clearly identified and unmistakably and permanently assigned to the students. ²The trouble-free course of a computer-assisted performance review is to be guaranteed by appropriate technical support; in particular, the performance review is to be carried out in the presence of a technically competent person. ³All examination tasks must be available for processing during the entire processing time.
- (3) ¹Apart from that, §§ 6 and 6a apply to the implementation of computer-aided performance reviews.

§ 7 Evaluation of coursework and examinations

- (1) ¹The result of an examination is determined by the respective examiners in the form of a grade.
- (2) ¹The following grades should be used:

Sehr gut (very good): excellent performance,

gut (good): a performance well above average requirements,

befriedigend (satisfactory): a performance that meets average requirements,

ausreichend (sufficient): a performance that, despite its shortcomings, still has the requirements are sufficient

nicht ausreichend (failed): a performance that fails because of significant deficiencies does not meet the requirements.

²Only the following grades are permitted for the differentiated assessment of individual examinations:

1.0; 1.3: very good

1.7; 2.0; 2.3: good

2.7; 3.0; 3.3: satisfactory

3.7; 4.0: sufficient

5.0: insufficient

(3) ¹Academic achievements are evaluated as "passed" or "failed".

- (4) ¹When calculating the weighted average of the module grades, the subject grades and the overall grade, only the first decimal place after the decimal point is taken into account; all other digits are deleted without rounding.
- (5) ¹Each module and each performance check may only be evaluated once in the same course.
- (6) ¹An examination is passed if the grade is at least "sufficient" (4.0).
- (7) ¹The module examination is passed if all required performance checks have been passed. ²The module examination and the formation of the module grade should be regulated in the module handbook. ³If the module handbook does not contain any regulations on the formation of the module grade, the module grade is calculated from an average grade weighted according to the credit points of the individual sub-modules. ⁴The differentiated grades (paragraph 2) are to be used as starting data when calculating the module grades.
- (8) ¹The results of the success checks and the credit points earned are managed by the KIT student service.
- (9) ¹The grades of the modules in a subject are included in the subject grade with a weight proportional to the credit points shown for the modules.
- (10) ¹The overall grade of the master's examination, the subject grades and the module grades are as follows:

up to 1.5 = very good

from 1.6 to 2.5 = good

from 2.6 to 3.5 = satisfactory

from 3.6 to 4.0 = sufficient

§ 8 Repetition of controls of success, definitive failure

- (1) ¹Students can repeat a failed written examination (§ 4 Paragraph 2 No. 1) once. ²If a written re-examination is assessed as "insufficient" (5.0), then an oral re-examination takes place at the same time as the date of the failed examination. ³ In this case, the grade of this examination cannot be better than "sufficient" (4.0).
- (2) ¹Students can repeat a failed oral examination (§ 4 Paragraph 2 No. 2) once.
- (3) ¹Repeat examinations according to paragraphs 1 and 2 must correspond to the first in content, scope and form (oral or written). ²The responsible examination board can allow exceptions upon request.
- (4) ¹Examinations of a different kind (§ 4 Paragraph 2 No. 3) can be repeated once.
- (5) ¹Course achievements can be repeated several times.
- (6) ¹Examinations must be repeated by the end of the examination period of the next but one semester at the latest.
- (7) ¹The examination is definitively failed if the oral re-examination of a written reexamination within the meaning of paragraph 1 is graded as "insufficient" (5.0). ²The examination is also definitively failed if the oral examination in the sense of paragraph 2 or another type of examination in accordance with paragraph 4 has been assessed twice as "failed".
- (8) ¹The module is definitively failed if an examination required for passing it is definitively failed.
- (9) ¹A second repetition of the same examination according to § 4 paragraph 2 is only permitted in exceptional cases at the request of the student ("Application for a second

repetition"). ²The application must be submitted in writing to the examination board within two months after the grade has been announced.

¹The examination board decides on a student's first application for a second repetition if it approves the application. ²If the examination board accepts this application rejects, a member of the executive committee decides. ³A member of the Presidential Board decides on further applications for a second resit after the Examination Committee has given its opinion. ⁴If the application is approved, the second repetition must take place no later than the next but one examination date. ⁵Paragraph 1 sentences 2 and 3 apply accordingly.

- (10) ¹It is not permitted to repeat a passed examination.
- (11) ¹The Master's thesis can be repeated once if the grade is "insufficient" (5.0). ²A second repetition of the Master's thesis is not permitted.

§ 9 Loss of examination entitlement

¹ If one of the required coursework or examinations according to these study and examination regulations is finally not passed, or a repeat examination according to § 8 paragraph 6 is not completed in time, or the master's examination has not been completed in full by the end of the examination period of the 8th semester, including any repetitions, then expires the right to take an examination in the Applied Geosciences master's program, unless you are not responsible for exceeding the deadline. ²The decision on an extension of the deadline and on exceptions to the deadline regulation is made by the examination board at the request of the student, taking into account the activities specified in § 32 Para. 6 LHG. ³As a rule, the application must be submitted in writing no later than six weeks before the deadline expires.

§ 10 Cancellation; default, resignation

- (1) ¹Students can revoke their registration for written examinations without giving reasons until the examination tasks have been issued (deregistration). ²You can deregister online in the student portal up to midnight on the day before the examination or, in justified exceptional cases, contact the student service during business hours. ³If the deregistration is requested at the examiner, he/she must ensure that the deregistration is recorded in the Campus Management System.
- (2) ¹In the case of oral examinations, the deregistration must be declared to the examiner no later than three working days before the relevant examination date. Withdrawal from an oral examination less than three working days before the relevant examination date is only possible under the conditions of paragraph 5. ²Rescission of oral re-examinations within the meaning of Section 9, Paragraph 1 is generally only possible under the conditions of Paragraph 5.
- (3) ¹Deregistration from examinations of a different kind and coursework is regulated in the module handbook.
- (4) ¹A performance review is assessed as "inadequate" (5.0) if the student misses an examination date without a good reason or if they withdraw from the performance review without a good reason after the start of the performance review. ²The same applies if the master's thesis is not completed within the scheduled processing time, unless the student is not responsible for exceeding the deadline.
- (5) ¹The reason given for the withdrawal after the start of the performance review or for the absence must be reported to the examination board immediately in writing and

substantiated. ²In the case of illness of the student or of a child to be cared for alone or relatives in need of care, the presentation of a medical certificate can be requested.

§ 11 Cheating, violation of regulations

- (1) ¹If students try to influence the result of their performance assessment by cheating or using non-approved aids, the performance assessment in question counts as cooperative rated "inadequate" (5.0).
- (2) ¹Students who disturb the proper course of a success assessment can be excluded from the continuation of the success assessment by the examiner or the supervisor. ² In this case, the success check in question is rated as "inadequate" (5.0). ³ In serious cases, the Examination Board can exclude these students from further performance checks.
- (3) ¹The general statutes of the KIT on probity in examinations and internships in the currently valid version regulate further details.

§ 12 Maternity leave, parental leave, performance of family responsibilities

- (1) ¹The regulations of the law for the protection of mothers at work, in training and in studies (Maternity Protection Act - MuSchG) apply in its currently valid version. ²The maternity protection periods interrupt any period according to these examination regulations. ³The duration of maternity leave is not included in the period.
- (2) ¹Likewise, the deadlines for parental leave in accordance with the applicable law (Federal Parental Allowance and Parental Leave Act - BEEG) must be taken into account upon request. ²The student must notify the Examination Board in writing at least four weeks before the parental leave is due to begin, enclosing the required evidence, in which period of time the parental leave is to be taken. ³The examination board has to check whether the legal requirements are met that would trigger an employee's entitlement to parental leave and inform the student of the result and the newly determined examination times without delay. ⁴The processing time for the Master's thesis cannot be interrupted by parental leave. ⁵The work submitted is deemed not to have been awarded. ⁶After the end of the parental leave, the student receives a new topic, which must be worked on within the processing time specified in § 14.
- ¹Upon application, the examination board decides on the flexible handling of examination deadlines in accordance with the provisions of the State Higher Education Act if students have family responsibilities. ²Paragraph 2 sentences 4 to 6 apply accordingly.

§ 13 Students with disabilities or chronic illnesses

(1) ¹The needs of students with disabilities or chronic illnesses must be taken into account when designing and organizing the course and the examinations. ² In particular, students with disabilities or chronic illnesses are to be granted preferential access to courses with limited participation and the sequence for completing certain courses is to be adjusted according to their needs. ³Students are disabled according to the Federal Equal Opportunities Act (BGG) and the Ninth Book of Social Code (SGB IX) if their physical function, mental ability or mental health deviate with a high degree of probability from the state typical for their age for more than six months and therefore their participation in life in the society is affected. ⁴Upon application by the

student, the examination board decides whether the requirements according to clauses 2 and 3 are met. ⁵The student must present the relevant evidence.

- (2) ¹If students can provide evidence of a disability or chronic illness and it follows that they are not able to take part or all of the performance reviews in the prescribed time or form, the Examination Board can allow the performance reviews to be carried out in a different period or in a different form to provide. ² In particular, students with disabilities or chronic illnesses are to be allowed to use necessary aids.
- (3) ¹If students can provide evidence of a disability or chronic illness and it follows that they are unable to attend courses regularly or to complete the coursework and examinations required in accordance with § 19, the Examination Board may, upon application, allow individual Studies and examinations can be completed after the deadlines specified in these study and examination regulations.

§ 14 Master's thesis module

(1) ¹The prerequisite for admission to the Master's thesis module is that the student has successfully completed module examinations amounting to 70 CP, of which at least 10 CP must be from the compulsory modules of the subject "Geoscientific Specialization". ²The module handbook regulates further details. ³The examination board decides on exceptions at the request of the student.

(1 a) 30 CP are assigned to the Master's thesis module. It consists of the master's thesis.

- (2) ¹The master's thesis can be assigned by university lecturers, senior scientists according to § 14 paragraph 3 number 1 KITG in the version before the 2nd KIT-WG of February 4th, 2021 came into force and members of the KIT faculty who have completed their habilitation. ²In addition, the examination board can authorize other examiners to assign the topic in accordance with § 17, paragraphs 2 and 3. ³Students are to be given the opportunity to make suggestions for the topic. ⁴If the master's thesis is to be written outside the KIT Department of Applied Geosciences, this requires the approval of the examination board. ^{5The} Master's thesis can also be approved in the form of group work if the contribution of the individual students to be assessed as an examination performance is clearly distinguishable on the basis of objective criteria that enable clear differentiation and meets the requirement of paragraph 4. ⁶ In exceptional cases, the chairperson of the examination board shall ensure, at the student's request, that the student receives a topic for the master's thesis within four weeks. ⁷In this case, the topic is assigned by the chairperson of the examination board.
- (3) ¹The topic, task and scope of the Master's thesis are to be limited by the supervisor in such a way that it can be processed with the workload specified in paragraph 4.
- (4) ¹The Master's thesis should show that the students are able to work on a problem from their field of study independently and within a limited time using scientific methods. ²The scope of the master's thesis corresponds to 30 credit points. The maximum processing time is 6 months. ³Topic and task are to be adapted to the intended scope. ⁴The master's thesis can be written in German or English. 5Upon application by the student, the examination board can authorize the master's thesis to be written in another language.
- (5) ¹When submitting the Master's thesis, the students must confirm in writing that they have written the work independently and that they have not used any sources or aids other than those specified have used, have marked the passages taken over

verbatim or in terms of content as such and have observed the statutes of the KIT for ensuring good scientific practice in the currently valid version. ²If this declaration is not included, the work will not be accepted. ³The declaration can be as follows: ⁴ "I truthfully affirm that I have written the work independently, that I have fully and precisely specified all the sources and aids used and that I have identified everything that was taken from the work of others either unchanged or with modifications, as well as the statutes of the KIT for the Safeguarding good scientific practice in the currently valid version." ⁵If an untrue statement is submitted, the master's thesis will be graded "insufficient" (5.0).

- (6) ¹The time at which the topic of the master's thesis is issued is to be recorded by the supervisor and the student and this is to be put on record by the examination board. ²The date of submission of the master's thesis is to be recorded by the examiner with the examination board. ³The topic can only be returned once and only within the first month of the processing time. ⁴If the student asserts a valid reason, the examination board can extend the processing time specified in paragraph 4 by a maximum of three months at the student's request. ⁵If the Master's thesis is not submitted by the deadline, it will be graded as "insufficient" (5.0), unless the students are not responsible for this omission.
- (7) ¹The master's thesis is written by at least one university teacher, one senior scientist according to Section 14, Paragraph 3, Item 1 of the KITG in the version before the 2nd KIT-WG came into effect on February 4, 2021, or a habilitated member of the KIT faculty and another examiner. ² As a rule, one of the examiners is the person who assigned the work in accordance with paragraph 2. ³If these two people do not agree, the examination board determines the grade of the master's thesis within the framework of the evaluation of these two people; he/she can also appoint another reviewer. ⁴The assessment has to be made within eight weeks after submission of the master's thesis.

§ 15 Additional accomplishments

- (1) ¹Additional credit points (additional achievements) amounting to a maximum of 30 CP can also be acquired from the overall range of KIT. ²§ 3 and § 4 of the examination regulations remain unaffected. ³These additional achievements are not included in determining the overall and module grades. ⁴The credit points not taken into account when determining the module grade are listed as additional achievements in the Transcript of Records and marked as additional achievements. ⁵Upon application by the student, the additional achievements will be included in the master's certificate and marked as additional achievements. ⁶Additional achievements are listed with the grades specified in § 7.
- (2) ¹When registering for an examination in a module, the students must declare this as an additional achievement. ²Upon application by the student, the assignment of the module can be changed later.

§ 16 Examination Board

(1) ¹An examination board is set up for the master's degree in applied geosciences. ²It consists of 6 members with voting rights: 4 university teachers / senior scientists according to Section 14 (3) No. 1 KITG in the version before the 2nd KIT-WG came into force on February 4, 2021 / private lecturers, 2 academic Employees according to § 52 LHG / scientific employees according to § 14 paragraph 3 number 2 KITG in

the version before the 2nd KIT-WG came into force on February 4th, 2021 and one student with an advisory vote. ³ If a joint examination board is set up for the bachelor's and master's degree programs in applied geosciences, the number of students increases to two members with an advisory vote, with one of these two coming from the bachelor's and one from the master's degree program. ⁴The term of office for non-student members is two years, for student members one year.

- (2) ¹The chair, his/her deputy, the other members of the examination board and their deputies are appointed by the KIT Faculty Council, the academic staff according to § 52 LHG, the scientific staff according to § 14 paragraph 3 number 2 KITG in the version before the entry into force of the 2nd KIT-WG of February 4, 2021 and the students at the suggestion of the members of the respective group; Reordering is possible. ²The chairperson and his/her deputy must be university teachers, leading scientists according to Section 14, Paragraph 3, Item 1 of the KITG in the version before the 2nd KIT-WG came into force on February 4, 2021, or private lecturers at KIT being. ³The chairperson of the examination board is responsible for day-to-day business and is supported by the respective examination office.
- (3) ¹The examination board ensures compliance with the provisions of these study and examination regulations and makes decisions on examination matters. ²It decides on the recognition of periods of study as well as study and examination achievements and makes the determination in accordance with § 18 Paragraph 1 Clause 1 Module and overall grades. ³He regularly reports to the KIT faculty on the development of examination and study times, including the processing times for the master's theses and the distribution of the module and overall grades. ⁴He is responsible for suggestions for the reform of the study and examination regulations and for module descriptions. ⁵The examination board decides with the majority of its votes. ⁶In the event of a tie, the chairperson of the examination board decides.
- (4) ¹The examination board can transfer the execution of its tasks for all regular cases to the chairperson of the examination board. ² In urgent matters that cannot wait until the next meeting of the examination board, the chairperson of the examination board decides.
- (5) ¹The members of the Examination Board have the right to attend examinations. ²The members of the examination board, the examiners and the assessors are subject to confidentiality. ³If they are not in public service, they are to be sworn to secrecy by the chairperson.
- (6) ¹In matters of the examination board that concern an examination to be completed at another KIT faculty, a member of the examination board may apply to consult a person who is competent and authorized to examine and who is to be named by the KIT faculty concerned.
- (7) ¹Incriminating decisions of the examination board are to be communicated in writing. ²They are to be justified and provided with instructions on legal remedies. ³Before a decision is made, there is the opportunity to give a statement. ⁴Objections to decisions made by the examination board must be submitted to the board within one month of receipt of the decision. ⁵The Executive Committee member responsible for teaching decides on objections.

§ 17 Examiners and assessors

(1) ¹The examination board appoints the examiners. ²He can delegate the appointment to the chairperson.

- (2) ¹Examiners are university teachers and leading scientists according to Section 14, Paragraph 3, Item 1 of the KITG, members who have completed their habilitation and academic staff members according to Section 52 of the LHG who belong to the KIT faculty and to whom the authority to examine has been transferred; similarly, the authorization to examine can be transferred to scientific employees in accordance with Section 14, Paragraph 3, Item 2 of the KITG. ²Only those who have acquired at least the technical qualification corresponding to the respective examination subject may be appointed.
- (3) ¹Insofar as courses are conducted by persons other than those named under paragraph 2, these persons should be appointed as examiners if they can demonstrate the qualifications required under paragraph 2 sentence 2.
- (4) ¹External persons can also be appointed as examiners for a Master's thesis, provided they can demonstrate the qualifications required under Paragraph 2 Clause 2.
- (5) ¹The assessors are appointed by the examiners. ²Only those who have acquired an academic degree in a master's degree in applied geosciences or an equivalent academic degree may be appointed as assessors.

§ 18 Recognition of study and examination achievements, periods of study

- (1) ¹Study and examination achievements as well as periods of study in degree programs at state or state-recognized universities and vocational academies in the Federal Republic of Germany or at foreign state or state-recognized universities, will be recognized at the student's request, provided that the skills acquired do not differ significantly from the achievements or degrees that are to be replaced. ²There is no schematic comparison, but an overall consideration. ³The ECTS principles are used with regard to the scope of a study and examination performance submitted for recognition (accreditation).
- (2) ¹Students must submit the documents required for recognition. ²Students newly enrolled in the Applied Geosciences master's program must submit the application with the documents required for recognition within one semester of enrollment. ³For documents that are not available in German or English, an officially certified translation may be required. ⁴The onus is on proving that the application does not meet the requirements for recognition at the examination board.
- (3) ¹If achievements that were not performed at KIT are credited, they will be shown as "recognized" in the certificate. ²If grades are available, the grades will be adopted, provided the grading systems are comparable, and included in the calculation of the module grades and the overall grade. ³If the grading systems are not comparable, the grades can be converted. ⁴If there are no grades, the note "passed" is included.
- (4) ¹When recognizing study and examination achievements that were completed outside of the Federal Republic of Germany, the equivalence agreements approved by the Conference of Ministers of Education and the Conference of University Rectors as well as agreements within the framework of university partnerships must be observed.
- (5) ¹Knowledge and skills acquired outside of the higher education system are credited if they are equivalent in content and level to the coursework and examinations that are to be replaced and the institution in which the knowledge and skills were acquired has a standardized quality assurance system. ²The recognition can be denied in parts if more than 50 percent of the university studies are to be replaced.
- (6) ¹The examination board is responsible for recognition and crediting. ² When determining whether there is a significant difference within the meaning of paragraph

1, the responsible subject representatives are to be heard. ³The examination board decides on placement in a higher semester depending on the type and scope of the coursework and examinations to be credited.

II. Master's examination

§ 19 Scope and type of the master's examination

- (1) ¹The master's examination consists of the module examinations according to paragraph 2 and the master's thesis module (§ 14).
- (2) ¹Module examinations are to be taken in the following subjects:
 - First Subject "Geoscientific Specialization": Module(s) totaling 70 CP.
 ²In the subject "Geoscientific Specialization" one of the following profiles is to be chosen:
 - a) Sustainable Energy Resources Storage
 - b) Mineralogy and Geochemistry
 - c) Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology.
 - 2. Second Subject "Specific Supplements": module(s) totaling 20 CP.

³The modules available for selection and their subject and profile allocation are determined in the module handbook.

§ 20 Passing the master's examination, formation of the overall grade

- (1) ¹The master's examination is passed if all module examinations specified in § 19 have been passed.
- (2) ¹The overall grade of the Master's examination is calculated as an average grade of the subject grades and the Master's thesis module weighted with credit points.
- (3) ¹If students have completed the master's thesis with a grade of 1.0 and the master's examination with an average of 1.2 or better, the grade "with distinction" is awarded.

§ 21 Master's transcript, Master's certificate, Diploma Supplement and Transcript of Record

- (1) ¹A master's transcript and a certificate will be issued after the last examination has been evaluated. ²The master's transcript and certificate should be issued no later than three months after the last examination has been taken. ³Master's transcript and master's certificate are issued in German and English. Master's transcript and the certificate bears the date of successful completion of the last examination. ⁴These documents are given to the students together. ⁵ In the Master's certificate, the award of the academic master's degree is certified. ⁶The master's certificate is signed by the President and the KIT Dean of the KIT Faculty and provided with the KIT seal.
- (2) ¹The transcript contains the subject and module grades as well as the credit points assigned to the modules and subjects and the overall grade. ²If a differentiated evaluation of individual examination performances was carried out according to § 7 paragraph 2 sentence 2, the corresponding decimal grade is also shown on the transcript; § 7 paragraph 4 remains unaffected. ³The transcript is to be signed by the KIT Dean of the KIT Faculty and by the chairperson of the examination board.

- (3) ¹With the certificate, the students receive a diploma supplement in German and English, which corresponds to the requirements of the applicable ECTS Users' Guide, as well as a transcript of records in German and English.
- (4) ¹The Transcript of Records contains all study and examination achievements in a structured form. ²This includes all subjects and subject grades together with the assigned credit points, the modules assigned to the respective subject with the module grades and assigned credit points as well as the success controls assigned to the modules including grades and assigned credit points. ³Paragraph 2 sentence 2 applies accordingly. ⁴The Transcript of Records should clearly indicate the assignment of performance reviews to the individual modules. ⁵Credited study and examination achievements are to be included in the Transcript of Records. ⁶All additional services are listed in the Transcript of Records.
- (5) ¹The master's transcript, the master's certificate and the diploma supplement including the Transcript of Records are issued by the KIT student service.

III. Final Provisions

§ 22 Certification of examinations

¹If students have finally failed the Master's examination, they will be issued with a written certificate upon application and upon presentation of the de-registration certificate, which contains the study and examination achievements and their grades and shows that the examination has not been passed overall. ²The same applies if the right to take an examination has expired.

§ 23 Withdrawal of the master's degree

- (1) ¹If students have cheated in an examination and this fact becomes known after the certificate has been issued, the grades of the module examinations in which cheating took place can be corrected. ²If necessary, the module examination can be declared as "insufficient" (5.0) and the master's examination as "failed".
- (2) ¹If the requirements for admission to an examination were not met without the student wanting to deceive, and this fact only becomes known after the certificate has been issued, this deficiency is remedied by passing the examination. ²If the student intentionally obtained admission unjustly, the module examination can be declared "insufficient" (5.0) and the master's examination "failed".
- (3) ¹Before a decision is made by the examination board, an opportunity to comment must be given.
- (4) ¹The incorrect certificate is to be withdrawn and, if necessary, a new one is to be issued. ²The master's certificate must also be withdrawn along with the incorrect certificate if the master's examination was declared "failed" due to cheating.
- (5) ¹A decision according to paragraph 1 and paragraph 2 sentence 2 is excluded after a period of five years from the date of the certificate.
- (6) ¹The revocation of the academic degree is based on § 36 para. 7 LHG.

§ 24 Inspection of the examination files

(1) ¹After completing the Master's examination, students are granted access to the examination copy of their Master's thesis, the assessments relating to it and the examination protocols within one year upon request.

- (2) ¹For the inspection of the written module examinations, written partial module examinations or examination records, there is a period of one month after the announcement of the examination result.
- (3) ¹The examiner determines the place and time of the inspection.
- (4) ¹Examination documents are to be kept for at least five years.

§ 25 Entry into Force, Transitional Provisions

- (1) ¹These study and examination regulations come into effect on October 1, 2021 and apply to
 - 1. Students who start their studies in the master's program Applied Geosciences at KIT in the first semester, as well as for
 - 2. Students who start their studies in the Master's program in Applied Geosciences at KIT in a higher semester, provided that this semester is not higher than the semester that the first year according to Item 1 achieves.
- (2) ¹The Study and Examination Regulations of KIT for the master's program in Applied Geosciences dated March 3, 2016 (Official Announcement of KIT No. 10 dated March 7, 2016) remain valid for
 - 1. Students who last started their studies in the master's program Applied Geosciences at KIT in the summer semester 2021, as well as for
 - 2. Students who will start their studies in the master's program in Applied Geosciences at KIT from the winter semester 2021/2022 in a higher semester, provided that the semester is higher than that achieved by the first year according to paragraph 1 number 1.

²For the rest, it is no longer in force.

(3) ¹Students who have started their studies at KIT on the basis of the study and examination regulations for the Master's degree program in Applied Geosciences dated March 3, 2016 (Official Announcement of KIT No. 10 dated March 7, 2016) can take examinations based on these studies - and examination regulations for the last time by the examination period of the summer semester 2026.

Karlsruhe, August 10, 2021

signed Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka (President)